

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

In the matter of:

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS Docket No.

SUBCOMMITTEE ON CLASS 9

ACCIDENTS

Location: Washington, D. C. Pages: 149 - 328
Date: April 26, 1983

*TR #4
delete B. White*

TAYLOE ASSOCIATES

Court Reporters
1625 I Street, N.W. Suite 1004
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

8304280166 830426
PDR ACRS
T-1201 PDR

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3
4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
5 SUBCOMMITTEE ON CLASS 9
6 ACCIDENTS

7
8 Tuesday, April 26, 1983
9 1717 H Street, N.W.
10 Washington, D.C.

11 The Subcommittee on Class 9 Accidents met
12 at 8:30 a.m., pursuant to notice, William Kerr, the
13 Subcommittee chairman, presiding.

14
15 PRESENT FOR THE ACRS:

16 W. KERR

17 C. SIESS

18 P. DAVIS, Consultant

19 J. LEE, Consultant

20 M. CORRADINI, Consultant

21 A. WANG, Designated Federal Employee

22 G. QUITTSCHREIBER, Designated Federal Employee
23
24
25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

AUDIENCE PARTICIPANTS:

R. BERNERO

O. BASSETT

C. KELBER

M. FLIESHMAN

P R O C E E D I N G S

1
2 MR. KERR: The meeting will come to order.

3 This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on
4 Reactor Safeguards, specifically the Subcommittee on Class 9
5 Accidents.

6 I'm William Kerr, Subcommittee Chairman. Other
7 Committee members present today are Mr. Siess and
8 Mr. Shewmon. Our consultants present are Messrs. Lee,
9 Davis and Corradini.

10 We are here to continue our review of the
11 severe accident research program, and today we will
12 concentrate on continuing performance, status of source
13 term work, recent activities and decisions in a severe
14 fuel damage program.

15 The meeting is being conducted in accordance with
16 provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the
17 Government in the Sunshine Act. Harry Quittschreiber
18 is the designated federal employee. Alan Wang is also
19 present.

20 Rules for participation in the meeting were
21 announced as part of the notice of the meeting published in
22 the Federal Register of Friday, April 8, 1983.

23 A transcript of the meeting is being kept and
24 will be made available as stated in the Federal Register
25 notice.

1 I request that each speaker identify himself or
2 herself, and use a microphone.

3 We have received no written statements from
4 members of the public, nor have we received requests for time
5 to make oral statements.

6 We will proceed with the meeting. In context,
7 what we are doing is a continuing review and an effort to
8 put this research program into context in which -- or
9 understand the context which fits into the Nuclear Regulatory
10 Commission's ongoing program of dealing with severe
11 accidents.

12 In my own review of the most recent version of
13 NUREG-0900, the Nuclear Power Plant Severe Accident
14 Research Plan, I'm reminded that on page 1-2, the third
15 paragraph, there is a statement that if meaningful requirements
16 for severe accidents are to be developed, a rational structure
17 for decision-making is needed. Safety goals and the
18 numerical guidelines pertaining to NUREG-0880, offer a useful
19 criteria to judge whether modifications of existing
20 requirements -- whether modification of existing requirements
21 is necessary. Probabilistic risk assessment establishes
22 the formal, logical methodology to be used in evaluating
23 severe accident safety issues in terms of the safety goal.
24 The limitations and usefulness of PRA in the context of
25 severe accident analysis must be carefully established if

1 this methodology is to be used correctly in the revision or
2 confirmation of current regulatory requirements.

3 I interpret this to mean that the foundation for
4 axiomatic, or however one puts it, basis for this approach is
5 an effort to meet safety goal requirements, and from a set
6 of criteria which depends on probabilistic risk assessment.
7 I am willing to have that paragraph interpreted differently.
8 If my own interpretation is incorrect, I would hope to have
9 some light shed on the subject. And I think also it is
10 perhaps useful in the discussion of individual elements of
11 the program to comment on how they do or do not fit into
12 this sort of context.

13 The agenda that I have indicates that the status
14 of containment performance will be the first item to be
15 discussed, and I have Arlotto, Bernero, and Vollmer, in that
16 order. But I don't know what order the speakers will come.
17 Bernero indicates it will not be alphabetical, and he will
18 lead off.

19 MR. BERNERO: Dr. Kerr, the first thing I would
20 like to do is speak a little bit about that citation you
21 just made from NUREG-0900, the use of PRA in the decision
22 process.

23 The question is frequently raised about the use of
24 a safety goal, the use of PRA, the establishment of numerical
25 criteria, and using them for decision-making, and there is a

1 great temptation to do this in what is apparently a rigorous
2 way. That is, setting numerical criteria, and then slavishly
3 running a PRA and taking the results and saying it meets,
4 it doesn't meet, making some pro forma uncertainty analysis
5 to persuade yourself how well you meet or how badly you
6 don't meet the criteria.

7 We don't think that the state of the art for PRA
8 is at that stage, and I don't think the Commission does,
9 either, because the Commission has put out its safety goal
10 for trial evaluation, and I think the best way we can
11 describe it is as using PRA and attendant safety goal
12 calculations as a logical structure for laying out the
13 relationships, the thought process, the interactions between
14 the factors associated with some safety issue or some problem,
15 and then superimposing on that logical display discrete use
16 of judgment. A very good example is before us today. Some
17 of the people in this room are involved with the ATWS question.
18 You, yourself, are the chairman of the ATWS subcommittee.
19 As you know, you yourself can approach that problem, and we
20 have for some ten or more years -- you can approach it
21 probabilistically and chase your tail for years, trying to
22 calculate an exact number for the probability of the event
23 or failure to respond to the event, failure to mitigate
24 the consequences of the event, and yet we do not have a good,
25 solid criteria against which we would consider one is

1 acceptable, one probability is acceptable or another is not.

2 What we must do is look at the level of probability
3 of trip -- or failure, transient without trip, occurring;
4 look beyond that to the likelihood of the plant getting new,
5 unacceptable plant conditions. And as you know from the
6 discussion there, even the definition of "unacceptable
7 plant conditions" is extremely hard to do.

8 In a pressurized water reactor, is service level C
9 a go/no-go threshold. We look at that. We can't say that
10 it is absolutely acceptable to be below service level C
11 pressure and absolutely unacceptable to be above it. What
12 we really say is at service level C pressure, we
13 suspect we have lost confidence in our ability to rely on
14 valves reopening for HPI injection; we have lost our
15 confidence that large numbers of steam generator tubes won't
16 have ruptured. And to some modest extent, we may even
17 have lost our confidence in the structural integrity of the
18 whole reactor coolant system.

19 Others argue that you could make those same
20 points at service level D, which is a goodly number of psi
21 beyond service level C.

22 So, lacking acceptable criteria, a very well-
23 defined criterion, it would be foolhardy of us to attach
24 overly great significance to the exactly calculated
25 pressure or the exactly calculated probability of exceeding

1 that pressure.

2 In the severe accident regime, whether it be
3 ATWS or something else, we are trying as carefully as we can
4 to develop a logically displaced relationship and estimate
5 of all of the factors that go with severe accident
6 consideration and then use them, use this displayed
7 relationship in our decision process, being very careful not
8 to hang our hats on that bottom-line number. That is a
9 real hazard. It is a real hazard in this.

10 And the more you slush around in PRA and safety
11 goals, the more vulnerable you are to talking yourself into
12 acceptance of something or rejection of something solely
13 on the basis of how it meets a calculated number.

14 MR. KERR: Mr. Bernero, I was not trying to
15 defend or attack this paragraph. But in my efforts to
16 understand the thrust of the severe accident research
17 program, I need some context of how one knows what to do
18 about severe accidents, and as I read the description
19 of the severe accident research program, a significant
20 amount of effort is being attached to refining PRA, so
21 that presumably it will be more useful. And when I read this
22 paragraph, it seems to say -- whether it represents the
23 view of the Staff or not, I don't know -- that the judgment
24 as to whether the plan is acceptable will be based to a
25 considerable extent on safety goals and that the way one

1 determines whether a plant meets safety goals is by use of
2 PRA.

3 Now, it may not say that, and if it doesn't say
4 that, then I need some -- I would welcome, I should say, some
5 additional elaboration on where it is we are, where it is
6 that we are headed, and how we will know when we get there.

7 As I say, this is what I read in 0900, and if
8 that is not the true gospel --

9 MR. BERNERO: It is true to the extent --

10 MR. KERR: Then I need an exegesis.

11 MR. BERNERO: It is true to the extent that, as
12 I think I've tried to tell you before, there is a systematic
13 effort in the severe accident research program to look at
14 all the risk information available to us on all the plant
15 types, and to the extent possible identify classes of
16 reactors, their accident sequence characteristics, and those
17 features or alterations of design that would improve either
18 by preventing the dominant accident sequences or by
19 mitigating their consequences.

20 And, yes, this is PRA. In fact, this is the
21 most difficult of PRA that WASH-1400 merely asserted it
22 could do; that is, taking a single plant, the PRA of a
23 single plant, and rising to generic conclusions drawn from
24 that that affect a class of plant.

25 Looking at Grant Gulf and saying from that I can

1 derive judgments about the risk of BRR-6's with Mark III
2 containments, solely on the basis of evaluating Grant Gulf.

3 Sometimes that is not an unreasonable extension
4 of the calculation; sometimes it is an unreasonable
5 extension. The attempts we are making to refine PRA --
6 a little later on when I get to talking about containment
7 failure -- we are looking at the PRA information available
8 to find out what are the generic challenges to different
9 types of containments that have to be assessed. We are
10 trying to be very careful not to say that we are calculating
11 a single number, a single matrix of dominant accident
12 sequences quantitatively and laying that out as the
13 sole basis of judgment.

14 MR. KERR: Are you telling me, really, that is
15 what this paragraph means, what you have just said?

16 MR. BERNER: Yes. That is what the program is
17 doing. That paragraph is attempting to express the fact
18 that constructing this analytic quantitative analysis
19 framework and for illumination of the issue comparing it to
20 the safety goal calculations which the Commission has out
21 for trial use now, to have that on the table before you,
22 let you exercise judgment in so much better a way than
23 merely not having that and looking at the issues with the
24 murkiness of qualitative logic.

25 MR. KERR: Who finally is going to exercise the

1 judgment?

2 MR. BERNERO: The Commission.

3 MR. KERR: Please, please.

4 MR. BERNERO: Ultimately but practically, the
5 collegial staff.

6 MR. KERR: Somebody at some point has to decide
7 that a class of reactors needs to be changed or not.

8 MR. BERNERO: That a certain feature might be
9 warranted in a class of reactors, and it is really a
10 collegial exercise of the technical staff that would then
11 be presented to the Commission for ratification, which is
12 what you normally do in rule-making. You don't wait around
13 for the Commission to tell you exactly what the technical
14 content is.

15 MR. KERR: So at this point you don't know how you
16 will decide, but you will get people together in a room,
17 given the results of the research program, and given the
18 PRAs, and then it will be sort of a committee of the whole
19 decision as to whether something does or does not need to be
20 done. But in the meantime, some people who have the
21 reactors won't have any way of knowing whether their reactors
22 are okay or not.

23 MR. BERNERO: Well, they have in a sense a
24 parallel analysis of the same issues using very similar
25 methodology through the IDCOR program.

1 MR. KERR: The decision, as you tell me, is not
2 going to be based on the analyses and any set of criteria.
3 The decision is finally going to be made by the judgment
4 of this group of NRC people presently undefined?

5 MR. BERNERO: After reflection on the analytical
6 result, yes, and I would assume the industry does the same
7 thing.

8 MR. KERR: But their judgment won't be the
9 judgment of the group.

10 MR. BERNERO: Certainly not. Not necessarily,
11 I should say.

12 To go to another example, it is going on right
13 now in White Plains, New York, the hearing on Indian Point,
14 is an ample display of the very same kind of thing.
15 There is probably now no plant in the world that has enjoyed
16 as much quantitative risk assessment as Indian Point.
17 Indian Point Units 2 and 3 have been deeply analyzed by the
18 owners through specialized contractors. That analysis has
19 been subjected to very, very close scrutiny by the Staff
20 and its contractors, and there has been a complex interplay
21 of quantitative risk analysis and judgment that has led the
22 owners in some cases, and Harold Denton in other cases,
23 exercising his responsibility as Director of Reactor
24 Regulation, to say go and fix that control room roof and go
25 and put some sort of fire barrier here, and go do something

1 else, whatever it is, selecting those changes which
2 constitute justifiable alterations of the Indian Point
3 facilities in order to permit further operation of them.

4 Now, those are not exactly calculated solutions.
5 They do not exactly calculate what does it take to lower core
6 melt frequency to less than 10 to the minus 4.

7 MR. KERR: Are you telling me that the Indian
8 Point proceedings will form a model for the decision process
9 to be used on operating reactors?

10 MR. BERNERO: To a very great extent, yes. Indian
11 Point is the severe accident decision process in microcosm,
12 because it happens to be the most popular site licensed for
13 operation in the U.S, because it happens to have two
14 relatively large reactors already licensed at that site,
15 it is running ahead of the severe accident decision.

16 MR. KERR: Would you guess, or could you guess
17 with some reasonable confidence when a decision is likely
18 to be reached on Indian Point?

19 MR. BERNERO: Well, it is difficult to say how
20 long it will take the hearing process to complete, and then,
21 of course, the Commission will undoubtedly not speak on
22 it until the hearing process is complete, and I would set
23 aside the emergency response issues right now.

24 MR. KERR: The reason I asked is that it would
25 appear to me that that decision might well be reached

1 without benefit of much of the severe accident research
2 program. Is that not the case?

3 MR. BERNERO: Yes and no. That decision -- if
4 I take that decision at the threshold of Harold Denton's
5 rulings, which I think is a reasonable first threshold,
6 if you take the director of NRR's rulings, that decision
7 is current. It is an early 1983 decision, and it has the
8 benefit of some severe accident research. It also has the
9 benefit, as I said earlier, of the largest plant specific
10 risk analysis that has ever been done. So he has the benefit
11 of that information, and to a certain extent you can say a
12 regulatory severe accident decision has been made in
13 Indian Point with respect to the plant design. There is the
14 off-site emergency response issue, as I say. I have to
15 set that aside.

16 But the information between now, say, and this
17 time next year is absent in that. The Commission will have
18 the benefit of that. I've just -- I just roughly would
19 assume that by the time the hearing is concluded and the
20 Commission has a chance to look at the case and draw their
21 conclusion, that it might be as much as another year from
22 now. But again, Indian Point is a pretty good example of
23 the severe accident decision process, just laced
24 throughout with probabilistic risk analysis, laced throughout
25 with the explicit consideration of safety goal levels,

1 safety goal criteria.

2 MR. KERR: It is also laced throughout with a lot
3 of other things that neither one of us will mention. But
4 I was trying to learn something about the relationship of
5 this research program to the decision-making process, and I
6 don't learn much about that from the Indian Point case.

7 MR. BERNERO: I can only bring you back to this.

8 MR. KERR: Assuming that most of the severe
9 accident research is in the future, which I have to assume.

10 MR. BERNERO: Yes. A good deal of the physical
11 phenomena research still lies in the future, as the word
12 we often don't like to use, confirmatory research. If you
13 would make a decision this year, early this year, end of
14 next year, there are still physical phenomena research
15 that you won't have the benefit of and you will be making
16 judicious estimates just as we did in ECCS. I hope we are
17 not as conservative as we were in ECCS. Maybe we will be.
18 I just don't know.

19 But again, if you just look at the Indian Point,
20 you can't afford to look at every plant out there as
21 specifically and as exhaustively as we are looking at Indian
22 Point.

23 MR. KERR: As I say, what I'm trying to do is
24 to understand how the research program fits into the
25 decision-making process, and I can't gain much of an insight

1 by looking at Indian Point. I will simply have to wait and
2 see how things develop to understand. Because at this point,
3 I don't. But why don't you go ahead with your comments.

4 MR. BERNERO: All right.

5 Let me talk today in this continuation of severe
6 accident research. I will be speaking to you first about the
7 assessment of containment failure. I have some Vu-Graphs
8 on that. There are representatives of the appropriate
9 sections, branches, divisions of NRR and of the Office of
10 Research here, as well, to answer questions. Then, after
11 that, I want to talk to you about the source term program
12 office and what the Staff is doing within the severe
13 accident environment or situation that is labeled with
14 source term in order to bring it to a head a little more
15 effectively, a little more quickly.

16 Let me go first to the assessment of containment
17 failure.

18 MR. SIESS: I hate to start in so early, but I'm
19 not going to listen to an assessment of containment failure
20 until somebody defines "failure" for me. There are too many
21 different definitions going around. I want to know what you
22 are talking about.

23 MR. BERNERO: Containment, of course, is that
24 outer barrier other than the reactor coolant system, that is
25 supposed to contain the fission products in the event of

1 mishap.

2 As you undoubtedly know, the risk significant
3 failure of that containment need not be catastrophic
4 bursting; it can be large leaking.

5 As I go on, I will be talking about two models
6 for containment failure: a threshold model which would
7 characterize containment failure as on or off. You either
8 have containment or you blew it, you know, that you reach
9 some pressure, some limit, at which point the containment
10 just bursts open and is in catastrophic failure.

11 An alternative, which is probably much more
12 realistic, is a leakage model, whereas the pressure increases
13 the characteristic of the containment is to have a higher
14 and higher leak rate, perhaps accelerating into catastrophic
15 failure, or perhaps not. Perhaps coming to some degree of
16 blowdown that blunts the pressure increase that prevents
17 catastrophic failure.

18 Now, there is one chart that I regret I didn't
19 use. I should have brought it along. Jim Meyer made
20 a chart for his Indian Point analyses that is very, very
21 illustrative. It shows the off-site consequences for
22 different containment failures. That is, catastrophic
23 failure, total rupture of the containment, eight-inch pipe
24 equivalent failure. Just assume that there was an eight-inch
25 pipe somewhere that blew open, that that is the model

1 he used; a four-inch pipe somewhere, assume that blew open
2 to the atmosphere, and a half-inch pipe. And he calculates the
3 off-site consequences. And what you see from that display --
4 it was a very nice matrix -- you see that you don't have to
5 have catastrophic containment failure in order to have
6 significant off-site risk. An eight-inch pipe will certainly
7 compete with the catastrophic containment failure using
8 current models, and a four-inch pipe failure can even get
9 you there. It turns out that a four-inch pipe failure is
10 also approximately at the level that will prevent further
11 pressure buildup. A four-inch pipe on most of the
12 pressure transients will give you this kind of a controlled
13 blowdown.

14 MR. SIESS: Am I correct that four inches is
15 about 100 percent a day leakage?

16 MR. BERNERO: I would say several.

17 MR. SIESS: Half-inch is probably somewhat
18 greater than the 1 percent a day?

19 MR. BERNERO: Somewhere between a tenth and one.

20 MR. SIESS: That is a good answer.

21 The point I think we have to appreciate is that
22 the containment, although it is a structure, it is not a
23 structure like a building; it is a structure like a tank.
24 The containment is a tank and when it leaks, it fails.

25 MR. BERNER: Yes. If it leaks badly enough,

1 it fails, and it is a graded failure, and that makes the
2 problem a little more difficult.

3 MR. SIESS: If it leaks at a'l, it fails. It's
4 just degrees of failure. Again, you can define "failure"
5 at various levels.

6 MR. BERNERO: I am not interested in an exact
7 threshold of containment failure. I am interested in the
8 distribution of risk from that containment.

9 MR. SIESS: I hope you are not interested in
10 exact pressure, because you ain't going to get it.

11 MR. BERNERO: The important thing is that I must
12 understand the containment characteristics. Let me
13 postulate two types of containment. One containment is
14 very unlikely to over pressurize, but when it does, it
15 fails catastrophically. Another containment is much
16 more likely to leak at the range, say, of 10 to 100 percent
17 per day; it is more likely to leak at that, but has great
18 resilience, will not overpressurize and fail catastrophically.

19 MR. SIESS: What you are calling fail
20 catastrophically could be better expressed as having an
21 infinite leak rate. If you plotted pressure versus leak
22 rate, at any pressure there is some stoichastic distribution
23 of leak rates. At zero pressure it is probably zero.
24 At 1 psi, it is not zero. Right?

25 MR. BERNERO: Yes. That's right.

1 MR. SIESS: At something like three times the
2 design pressure, you know, it is very likely to be infinite,
3 to several hundred percent a day leak rate. It is a
4 distribution and it varies with pressure, or ratio of
5 pressure to design pressure.

6 MR. BERNERO: I could draw a curve here. If
7 I had leakage -- and let me just make this like a logarithmic
8 scale in percent. This is percent per day. I could have
9 1, 10, 100 and 1,000, and if I take pressure --

10 MR. SIESS: Do you want to use the sketch I've
11 got in front of me?

12 Do you want to use mine?

13 MR. BERNERO: Yes. It may be the same thing.

14 If I take pressure up to something like two-and-
15 a-half times design pressure, I can draw something like an
16 asymptote there. I say leakage at zero pressure is
17 zero and have some sort of characteristic that goes like
18 that.

19 MR. SIESS: On each one of those verticle
20 slices you could draw your distribution?

21 MR. BERNERO: Yes. There is some uncertainty
22 band that goes with that, and a little later on I'll talk
23 about it.

24 I wish I knew that curve. That curve would be
25 a real joy to have. Unfortunately, that is not the way

1 people treat containments.

2 MR. SIESS: That's the way they think about them.

3 MR. BERNERO: That is an essential way to
4 think about themk if you can get there.

5 MR. SHEWMON: Why is pressure versus leakage --
6 probability distribution would be a problem, but pressure
7 versus leakage must be fairly straightforward, isn't it?

8 MR. BERNERO: No, it isn't. It is not a fixed
9 orifice.

10 MR. SIESS: The probability of a large hole is
11 greater the higher the pressure.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

13 MR. BERNERO: Even the shape of that curve --

14 MR. KERR: It seems to me the way to fix that is
15 to put in a hole so you know what is going on.

16 MR. BERNERO: Let me make a couple of points
17 before we go on.

18 The importance to risk to containment integrity
19 is very great. The best known phenomena for the attenuation
20 of fission products, settling, and all the attendant plateout
21 mechanisms are found in the containment. There is a greater
22 level of confidence in what aerosols will do, what the
23 radionuclides will do to play out or settle out in the
24 containment atmosphere than there is in the reactor
25 coolant system. You can go back to WASH-1400; you can go to

1 any risk assessment done since then, and if you look at the
2 nature of the problem, you can easily understand that.

3 The very high temperatures, the very severe
4 physical conditions inside the reactor coolant system, make
5 it very difficult to predict, or to conduct experiments
6 to show what happens to radionuclides in that environment.

7 On the contrary, when you get into the
8 containment atmosphere, where you are at manageable
9 temperatures, a few hundred degrees Fahrenheit, pressures of
10 just a few atmospheres, there is abundant evidence as to
11 what aerosols do. So our models for fission product
12 attenuation are much better and our confidence in those
13 models is much higher for containment mechanisms.

14 Now, if containment fails early, or, as is
15 the case I'll show you later, in some reactors, where the
16 containment might fail before the core melts, then you have
17 a different problem. You have in effect removed that
18 nice attenuator, the containment from the equation more or
19 less, and you must rely for attenuation of fission products
20 solely on mechanisms that work in the reactor coolant
21 system, and it makes it a lot more difficult to predict with
22 confidence, and therefore it is generally true that early
23 containment failure will dominate the risk when you look
24 at containment response to core melt accident sequences.

25 Now, there are two aspects of this problem.

1 You have to look at the certainty or uncertainty one has
2 of --

3 MR. KERR: Excuse me. Let me try to understand
4 that statement, if I can.

5 Early failure will dominate risk sort of means
6 that you have made some assumptions about both probability and
7 consequences.

8 MR. BERNERO: Indeed, yes.

9 MR. KERR: In WASH-14400 did early failure
10 dominate risk?

11 MR. BERNERO: Yes.

12 MR. KERR: In what sense?

13 MR. BERNERO: Let me take a simple example --

14 MR. KERR: I'm not trying to disagree with you.

15 MR. BERNERO: A large, dry containment, with some
16 sort of core melt sequence, say, a station blackout.
17 There are two challenges to containment that you must face
18 in that large, dry containment. One is, where the core
19 starts to melt, it boils off some steam first, and the
20 containment goes up to some initial accident pressure, and
21 then there is a melt-through and you get a steam spike.
22 There is a release of energy from the reactor coolant system
23 to the containment atmosphere, generating some gases, but
24 principally steam in that case, and you get a pressure
25 pulse. And that pressure pulse, if it is strong enough or

1 high enough to either lead to catastrophic failure of the
2 containment or substantial leakage. If it does, the
3 radionuclides at that time are at a high enough
4 concentration as to have severe off-site consequences.

5 If, on the other hand you get through that
6 first hump --

7 MR. KERR: In a PWR sequence, what sequence are
8 you talking about?

9 MR. BERNERO: Station blackout, as an example.
10 If you don't fail in that pulse, you know, the melt-through
11 spike, if you get through that, you look at the heat transfer
12 equations and you find that the pressure will dip as you
13 condense on the walls of the containment and things like that
14 and hit the sinks, and then with no containment cooling,
15 you will ultimately build up to a failure, oh, eight hours,
16 twelve hours, fifteen hours later, after the accident
17 started.

18 If that failure occurs, at that time you
19 have had all those hours of containment, settling mechanisms
20 to work, and the consequences are vastly lower.

21 MR. KERR: I understand that. What I was
22 trying to get at, do you include the interface of LOCA
23 in the early containment category?

24 MR. BERNERO: Yes, although it is also a moot
25 point. Interfacing LOCA bypasses containment and has to be

1 dealt with in a different arena altogether.

2 What I'm saying here --

3 MR. KERR: When you talk about early failure,
4 you are not talking about the interfacing LOCA?

5 MR. BERNERO: No. I'm talking about mechanisms
6 where the containment has a role, and it is the early failure
7 of containment that dominates the sequence.

8 MR. KERR: This comes back to my next question
9 which is, what do you mean by "containment failure"? You don't
10 mean interfacing LOCA --

11 MR. BERNERO: No. It is not even in this arena.
12 You work on interfacing LOCA by depressing --

13 MR. KERR: You are talking about core melts.

14 MR. BERNERO: Core melt sequences in the
15 containment where the containment has a role. I'm not
16 talking about interfacing LOCA. The important thing is
17 that the difference in consequences between early failure
18 of containment and late failure of containment is so great
19 that even a modest fraction of sequences going to early
20 failure can dominate risk, because there can be orders of
21 magnitude difference.

22 Now, as I was saying, looking at containment
23 failure, the challenge to containment and response to
24 containment have to be considered.

25 Usually people use the word "containment loading"

1 or "loadings."

2 MR. KERR: Excuse me. I'm trying to educate
3 myself, so you have to forgive me.

4 Is that statement very strongly dependent on
5 what might develop out of the source term research? Is
6 it possible that one might find the source term for early
7 failure to be different than what we now think, whereas the
8 source term for something else may not be much different, so
9 that one might modify this?

10 MR. BERNERO: Yes, indeed, you might.

11 Let me give you a dramatically different
12 postulation. A boiling water reactor, because of its very
13 nature, has to have steam dryers and separators in the
14 reactor vessels. So it's got the world's supply of metal
15 over the core's head, so to speak. Now, in that
16 configuration, let me postulate for the moment that a
17 careful scrutiny of core melt and fission product
18 transport scenarios would show that under virtually every
19 circumstance, a boiling water reactor core will melt and
20 all the goop will come out and go into that acres and acres
21 of metal that is above it and stick and that the attenuation
22 of the reactor coolant system would therefore be very
23 high. Then early failure of containment becomes almost
24 academic. The early or late failure of containment will have
25 relatively little effect. The source term work, if it

1 demonstrated such a phenomena to be true with some
2 confidence, would have shown that there was relatively little
3 burden laid on the containment to mitigate the consequences
4 of the accident. But that has to come true. That is a
5 postulation.

6 MR. CORRADINI: Could I ask a question?

7 Again, it is more the introduction that I'm still
8 trying to understand. If I follow that logic, then the next
9 thing I worry about, since everything tries to go to
10 disorder in such an event, wouldn't one worry about all that
11 structure now that one has captured all those fission
12 products, melting?

13 MR. BERNERO: Yes. I would have to carry that
14 postulation on and say that the melting phenomenon going
15 through the bottom head would not release or melt down
16 that structure. The stuff would be left there, safely
17 captured in the steam dryers. It wouldn't come true
18 unless that worked.

19 MR. CORRADINI: And your example would not carry
20 through to the PWR simply because of the amount of surface
21 area is so drastically different?

22 MR. BERNERO: Some argue that the PWR, with all
23 that forest, the control rod tubes, has a sufficient area
24 to do the same thing. The results we have seen so far
25 suggest that we aren't seeing overwhelming plateout

1 inside the reactor coolant system, at least on some
2 accident sequences.

3 MR. CORRADINI: I ask just one other thing.
4 When you say "early failure dominates risk," you gave one
5 example of a PWR station blackout, and you said steam
6 spike, or some rapid rate of rise of pressure due to
7 steaming in the accident.

8 What is another means? The only other thing that
9 comes to my mind is the hydrogen.

10 MR. BERNERO: Now, on the station blackout,
11 it is argued you can't burn the hydrogen because of steam
12 inerting and no source of sparks, but you can have
13 LOCA sequences that could have hydrogen generation that
14 would lead to ignitable or combustible hydrogen in
15 the containment. It could give you a spike.

16 The important thing is that any mechanism
17 that will fail the containment before you have had
18 substantial benefit of the plateout mechanisms that work in
19 the containment, and this is going to be true unless further
20 investigation can show that the plateout mechanisms or
21 attenuation of fission product mechanisms in the containment
22 are not as important as we now think they are. If we
23 can show that primary system, that is, reactor coolant
24 system attenuation is very significant, that in turn will
25 diminish the significance of attenuation in the containment,

1 but until we can show that we have to recognize that the
2 containment is the predominant mechanisms for attenuation of
3 fission products.

4 Now, in order to appraise the containment
5 performance --

6 MR. KERR: You have just convinced me. I'm not
7 going to remove the containments.

8 MR. BERNERO: I'll be the last to recommend their
9 removal.

10 The two aspects of the problem that you have to
11 look at are the loads imposed on the containment, and this
12 is how to describe the generation of steam, hydrogen gas,
13 other noncondensable gases that releases that, together
14 combine to challenge the pressure volume capability of the
15 containment.

16 MR. SIESS: Including temperature?

17 MR. BERNERO: Yes. Ultimately a containment
18 is a tank; it is a tank-like vessel, and the energy that
19 it holds is going to be translated into tank challenge,
20 namely, a pressure volume. It has a certain volume.

21 MR. SIESS: I'm thinking of temperature per se.

22 MR. BERNERO: Yes. The temperature per se,
23 example, the study of the Brown's Ferry containment where
24 it was discovered that certain electrical penetration
25 assemblies would become thermoplastic. They are currently

1 designed for the LOCA design pressure and temperature, but
2 at a substantially higher temperature they will ooze and
3 extrude out of the penetration hole and give multiple leak
4 paths.

5 MR. SHEWMON: I have had the suspicion for some
6 time that though it is more fun and faster and easier to do
7 experiments at high temperature, that safety lay in dumping
8 water on this thing, whether it was inside the pressure
9 vessel, under the pressure vessel, spread around the
10 containment or whatever. I never seem to hear that
11 discussed in the United States. It is just station blackout
12 and apparently the workers are sent home and we all sit
13 there and watch, or at least that seems to be the
14 scenario. I was heartened that things might be at least
15 better in France the other day when the group said that
16 their procedures were to look at how they could get water
17 into the containment if that was -- sorry -- into the
18 pressure vessel if that was still there, to get water into
19 the sump if that was where it was, to get water in to flood
20 the containment, if that is where it was. And what they
21 could do to get auxiliary power if indeed there was
22 station blackout, and how far they would have to bring that.

23 Does that sort of thinking ever penetrate over
24 here? I haven't heard of it if it has. I would be greatly
25 heartened if you could say yes.

1 MR. BERNERO: Yes, it does. That sort of
2 thinking is on the table in this whole process of severe
3 accident.

4 Charlie Kelber will be here to talk about this
5 specifically a little later this morning. He will talk
6 right after my talk or a little bit later. I don't see him
7 here yet.

8 MR. SHEWMON: When you talk about auxiliary
9 station blackout, do you ever talk about blackout for five
10 hours or ten hours, or is it just gone forever?

11 MR. BERNERO: Let me invite your attention to
12 a pace-setting, or a precedent-setting ASLAB ruling here in
13 the United States, that has underneath it the whole tone
14 of this.

15 St. Lucie case, all of us think of Florida as one
16 long extension cord with all of the people at the very
17 end. It very nearly is that. It is not quite as unstable
18 as we think.

19 In any case, down on Hutchinson Island, the
20 St. Lucie plant, in its licensing process, got into the
21 issue of the reliability of off-site power and the potential
22 for blackout, and there was a good deal of discussion of
23 what is the probability for blackout, how reliable are the
24 AC and DC power sources. The plant is a PWR with the
25 traditional turbine-driven auxiliary feed pump. How long

1 can you run on the DC, you know, without AC power? And in
2 a nutshell, the resolution of it was that the appeal board
3 ruled that station blackout is a design basis event.

4 Now, you have to be very careful. That doesn't
5 mean design basis accident, class 1 through 8, show that
6 no single failure, you know, that whole ritual that we do
7 in chapter 15 of the final safety analysis report. No.
8 What they meant, and what it really means is it is a design
9 basis event; that is, it is something that you should
10 consider in the design, and that plant and every other
11 plant now also, I believe, has included in its emergency
12 response procedures considerations of, I know you are not
13 supposed to lose AC power, but you did; what are you
14 doing; what are the extraordinary options open to you to
15 restore AC power, to provide continued cooling of the
16 plant, to maintain the plant so that you don't melt the
17 core. And this ranges all over the map from
18 jury-rigging off-site power to jury-rigging cooling.

19 You know, normally in a PWR, you are going to
20 have a turbine-driven pump that runs on exhaust steam
21 drawing from some condensate supply. Then you start
22 opening the door to fire pumps and things like that.

23 I am reminded that years ago I worked in the
24 Naval Reactor Program on surface ships. We had a hose
25 connection on top of the reactor compartment, with a

1 portable fire pump. When all else failed, you did that. That
2 is in the extremest emergency procedures.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Do we have dedicated standpipes
4 in any U.S. plants?

5 MR. BERNERO: I can't answer that. I don't know.

6 I do know that they have fire systems -- you know,
7 like these pumpers, you know, usually a fire truck only holds
8 about 500 gallons a minute. But most plants have some
9 source of water supply nearby, like a pond, a river, or
10 something like that. But they do have these procedures.

11 Now, I can't tell you how many plants actually
12 have gone into the extent of deliberately flooding the
13 containment, having an emergency procedure that would
14 deliberately flood the containment.

15 MR. SHEWMON: It should be relatively easy at
16 Indian Point.

17 MR. BERNERO: It should be relatively easy at
18 most any of them.

19 MR. SHEWMON: They've done it once.

20 MR. BERNERO: I just want to make the point
21 that you've got to look at both the challenge to the
22 containment and its response to that challenge in order to
23 decide whether or not you have failure.

24 Now, if you look at loading, containment loading,
25 what we are doing, what I'm describing to you now is an

1 approach by which we are trying to assess containment failure
2 in the broadest sense for purposes of estimating the risk
3 of the plant or class of plants. The first thing we have to
4 do is take this plant, which is a surrogate for a class --
5 Grand Gulf is the surrogate for the BWRs or whatever, identify
6 its dominant accident sequence characteristics. What are
7 the challenges, what are the chains of events that are
8 challenging this containment; then calculate the
9 containment loadings and then you run into a problem. When
10 you calculate the containment loadings, the most dramatic,
11 and I'm sure you have heard it many times, you get into physical
12 models of core melt where we don't really know what happens,
13 and remember what the MARCH code suffers for all of its
14 vices.

15 When the core melts, we are talking about a
16 room-sized block, actually greater room-sized block, a hundred
17 metric tons, uranium oxide, zirc alloy and all the other
18 fittings. You've got over a hundred metric tons of
19 material, trying to form a molten ball, glob, or series of
20 globs through the bottom of the reactor vessel, after
21 getting through a puddle of water in there, and then
22 falling through a sump that may be dry or wet, depending
23 on the accident scenario.

24 The steam spike, that aspect which raises the
25 question of early containment failure, is going to depend on

1 how intimately that molten material mixes with the water.
2 What is going to happen is, globs, maybe as big as a
3 basketball, maybe as big as a baseball, molten material
4 are going to fall into the water. There will be a fracturing
5 of that material that will enable smaller and smaller pieces
6 to mix with the water, transfer their energy into the water,
7 making steam, and that steam will be the cause of the
8 steam spike.

9 Now, these codes, the MARCH code, do not calculate
10 that fracturing. You tell the code from physical phenomena
11 knowledge, from what you know about how core M behaves when
12 it falls into the water, you tell the code, assume that
13 whole mass of a hundred metric tons breaks into particles of
14 average diameter, one inch, or half-inch, or as recently --
15 we have run some sensitivity analyses, .04 inches. I
16 honestly don't even believe that one. But somewhere in the
17 range of several inches down to fractions of an inch. And
18 depending on the particle size you choose for that fracturing,
19 or distribution of size, you will get a different steam
20 pressure. You will get a different energy transfer.

21 So you have to conduct sensitivity analyses
22 for key uncertainties, and that is probably the largest
23 single one.

24 MR. CORRADINI: I ask a question there, since
25 this interests me.

1 Can't one automatically, just from thermodynamics,
2 get an upper bound, if you just quench the core, if you know
3 the maximum amount?

4 MR. BERNERO: Yes, you can. When you do a
5 sensitivity analysis for particle size and take it down to
6 little, fine pellets, you know, .04 inches or something
7 like that, you are in a sense bounding it by saying I'll
8 give it infinite heat transfer, I'll get all the energy
9 out as a steam spike and see what happens, and maybe you
10 can come out smelling like a rose. If you've got a
11 sufficiently robust containment, then even total energy
12 transfer might get you through.

13 MR. CORRADINI: I'm just trying to link it up
14 with what I've read. That is the conclusion of the Zion
15 PRA.

16 MR. BERNERO: The Zion PRA concluded -- well,
17 there is more to it than that, as I'll show later. If you
18 assume that the threshold of failure is a high one, and you
19 are highly confident in that threshold. There is no big
20 uncertainty tail on that. Then a simple thermodynamic
21 bounding may get you by. You don't get early containment
22 failure. You get late containment failure. But you've got
23 to do this sensitivity analysis, and this is where it gets
24 sticky. If you are going to convolute your uncertainty, if
25 you are going to deal with your uncertainty in containment

1 loading, and your uncertainty in containment response, you
2 have to have some sort of probability distribution at least
3 assigned to this range of loadings.

4 Now, if the thermodynamics are such that you can
5 bound it, you can assign the probability 1 to the bound, less
6 than or equal to that as a probability 1, and you might be
7 home free. But this may not be the case for all containments.

8 For containment response, it is a tricky thing.
9 We have a committee that the severe accident research review
10 group has appointed -- this is the one that is chaired by
11 Denny Ross, and it's got all the division directors affected,
12 in NRR, research, and NIE -- and this committee is drawn
13 from the cognizant people in both research and NRR in the
14 areas of structural engineering, equipment qualification, and
15 risk analysis. And it affects or brings up issues of the
16 structural prediction of containment, the leakage of
17 containment. Like the containment systems branch in NRR is
18 deeply involved in this. The leakage expectation. Equipment
19 qualification people for the expectations and the experience of
20 electrical penetration response to overtemperature, to
21 overpressure. This group has twofold objectives: to develop
22 two models that we can use in source term calculations.
23 Now, we have them listed here as the leakage-before-failure
24 model and the threshold model, the difference being in an
25 ideal world, the two are combined. If you have perfect

1 knowledge, you actually combine the two with a single curve
2 like that. But right now most risk analyses are done with a
3 threshold model. If you look at Zion, you look at Indian
4 Point, you look at many of the others, you will find a
5 threshold model used which in effect says, here is a single
6 pressure, and below that pressure the containment is sound.
7 There is essentially no significant leakage, and above that
8 pressure the containment has catastrophic leakage, and then
9 one calculates containment loadings, and they are either
10 below that pressure or above that pressure. If they are
11 above, you call it failure. If they are below, it's success.

12 In actuality, we need to expand that model to
13 consider substantial and perhaps extremely undesirable leakage.
14 Going back to what I was saying earlier about six-inch or
15 eight-inch pipes: Leakage that is not in the category of
16 total collapse or burst to the containment but high enough
17 to give off-site risk, that is very nearly the same. We are
18 trying to develop both models and as well this
19 committee is to recommend a plan of action for improved
20 confidence in the models.

21 We have a number of programs going on right now
22 that were put together based on the wisdom of a year, two
23 years ago to analyze and to test the structural integrity of
24 containment, the integrity of various boundaries in
25 containment, penetration, seals, things like that, for

1 equipment qualification.

2 These programs may be judiciously redirected to
3 get additional information, some feedback from this work that
4 would point out, for instance, a body of simple test information
5 that might be readily available that can greatly change our
6 knowledge of a model.

7 MR. SIESS: Bob, what do you know about the
8 leakage that exists before the accident even starts?

9 MR. BERNERO: Well, this is part of it. The
10 containment systems branch, in particular, and NRR, has been
11 looking at the history of Appendix J testing, and what sorts
12 of things are leaking, what sort of characteristics they
13 seem to display. Looking at the LERs, for instance.

14 MR. SIESS: What are they learning? I saw a
15 report the other day of a 66-inch purge valve that they couldn't
16 even get the pressure on it. So obviously they don't know
17 how much it is leaking. I've seen a lot of excessive
18 leakage tests where that was the case. I mean, I wouldn't
19 know where to put my distribution.

20 MR. BERNERO: When you get the substantial
21 overpressure above the design, there are severe pressures.
22 Some of them are double butterflies and so forth.

23 Is there someone from containment systems branch
24 that would like to speak on that?

25 MR. SIESS: That's why I wouldn't start that

1 curve at zero.

2 MR. BERNERO: Well, zero pressure, zero leakage.
3 That's where I started.

4 MR. SIESS: It might be convection.

5 MR. BERNERO: For government work, zero is good
6 enough at that level.

7 But this is a real problem. We do have some
8 experience that leads us to suspect substantial leakage from
9 some of the valves and particularly for large valves, the purge
10 valves.

11 MR. SIESS: It seems to me you have to make
12 a distinction also between the path outside the containment
13 and the path to the environment.

14 MR. BERNERO: Yes. I will.

15 Would you use the microphone.

16 MR. HUANG: John Huang from Containment Systems
17 Branch.

18 We currently have a request for proposal. We
19 have sent it to four different labs. We have already received
20 a proposal back from the lab and we are in the process of
21 reviewing it.

22 MR. KERR: Excuse me. This is a request for
23 proposal to do what?

24 MR. HUANG: To evaluate the reliability of the
25 containment isolation system, because we had a feeling that

1 the containment may not work the way they are supposed to.
2 In other words, the containment may fail as a result of
3 many things: seal failure, sometimes the area indicates
4 containment leaks. Of course, it is difficult to estimate
5 exactly how much it leaks. But we try to at least get some
6 idea from this to see how reliable the containment isolation
7 system is and what kind of estimate we can get from those
8 leakage data. We have to make a lot of guesses. We hope
9 we can get at least some idea from those data.

10 MR. KERR: This is not part of the research
11 program? This is technical system program?

12 MR. HUANG: Yes. The containment system is
13 issued in the hopes that we can get some idea how reliable
14 the system is.

15 From the result of that program we hope we can
16 find a means or ways of increasing the reliability through the
17 testing program, or better design or some other way.

18 MR. SIESS: Let me suggest something: At least
19 one operating plant operates with a small pressure in the
20 containment at all times, which I think would detect a leakage
21 in a purge valve, for example.

22 MR. HUANG: Yes, indeed.

23 MR. SIESS: I hope when they look at reliability
24 they might see what effect that operating procedure has on
25 reliability.

1 MR. HUANG: That is one of the things we have
2 currently. We hope through these data, especially, like a
3 leaking purge valve, we hope we can institute a leak-testing
4 program. But we are waiting for it to see how reliable
5 the containment design or system operation is before we
6 impose that testing as a part of our current leak-testing
7 program.

8 MR. KERR: Thank you.

9 MR. BERNERO: Well, for the containment response,
10 as I say, we are trying to develop both models. The ideal
11 would be a well-defined leakage-up-to-failure curve
12 with the distribution at any given pressure, and then one
13 could much more rigorously analyze risk for different
14 scenarios. But that is going to be quite difficult to get.
15 Here again, just as I said in containment loadings, you will
16 find that there will frequently be a need to do a sensitivity
17 analysis, and then through the use of expert opinion, convert
18 those sensitivities into quantitative uncertainties, and deal
19 with this mixture of uncertainties from containment loading and
20 containment response as quantitative uncertainties.

21 Now, some of the early work we are doing --
22 I've got some rather long detailed Vu-Graphs I'm going to go
23 into here.

24 MR. CORRADINI: I ask a question, out of
25 curiosity.

1 Is there currently an accepted method as to
2 choosing the threshold? Is it chosen such that one always
3 is using a hundred percent per day, 200, 300?

4 MR. BERNERO: No. The threshold of risk
5 significance is going to be found somewhere in the realm of
6 several hundred, 200, 300 percent per day leakage.
7 Somewhere in that range you are going to get significant
8 off-site risk if you leak it at that rate.

9 The threshold model is a threshold of catastrophic
10 failure, and the structural people -- and by this I mean
11 reinforcing bar, steel, concrete, those people -- will,
12 if that is all the question is -- somebody else will have to
13 guarantee thermoplastic penetrations and all that, and
14 seams, but if you just look at the physical structure of
15 containment, there is a much better feeling about the
16 threshold being somewhere from 2.2 to 2.5 times design
17 pressure.

18 Now, I'll call that the macroscopic containment
19 of containment. That does not guarantee that the electrical
20 penetration assemblies or that the equipment hatch gaskets,
21 or that the purge valve internals, the big butterfly
22 valves, that those things won't separately fail at some pressure
23 other than that. That is strictly speaking of steel shields,
24 concrete, and rebar.

25 MR. KERR: Just a minute. I want to get another

1 data point.

2 Do you agree with 2.2 to 2.5?

3 MR. SIESS: Sure. If you stick to first
4 yield and last yield and not talk about large strains, and
5 talk about the membrane, the things that he mentioned, it
6 is not unreasonable. There is still a band on the
7 confidence level.

8 MR. BERNERO: Yes. There is an uncertainty band
9 on it. How well was the rebar placed and all of that?
10 But the important thing that you should recognize is in
11 risk assessments to date that has been the failure model
12 used, and I have strong recollections back when we reviewed
13 the Zion risk analysis right after it came out, discussing
14 it with Dr. Siess in this room, the uncertainty curve which
15 is put on it, which I'll call it a structural engineering
16 uncertainty curve, and a very narrow, or tight one at that.

17 MR. SIESS: The yield strength of the rebar was
18 the only variable on that curve.

19 MR. BERNERO: Yes. It was too sanguine, too
20 optimistic. There was a big uncertainty. I have just
21 ruled out the other things, like containment penetrations.

22 But basically on these slides I want to give you
23 an example of what is being done. In the severe accident
24 program element 5.1, we have the accident sequence
25 evaluation program. It is looking at all the PRAs for

1 dominant accident sequences, and you will find the
2 pervasive typo, and especially in my division, with
3 words like likelihood, I'm embarrassed with the lack of an
4 E.

5 But the ASEP with its current results, we are
6 looking at them to say, in this case, a Mark I containment
7 for a boiling water reactor, that is roughly two dozen
8 reactors with operating licenses, and looking at what are the
9 dominant accident sequence types, and in a nutshell the
10 boiling water accident sequences boil down to two
11 dominant types: TW and TC, which are generic terms for
12 a transient sequence wherein loss of decay heat removal or
13 containment heat removal is suffered, or a transient
14 sequence with ATWS. And the two characteristics, or
15 accident sequences, are somewhat the same. In the TW
16 sequence what you have is a successful trip and cooling
17 but a failure to cool the containment. So that the decay
18 heat energy of the reactor is slowly but surely heating up
19 the suppression pool to the point that the containment
20 will reach an upper limit pressure of some sort.

21 So the energy rate in this case is decay heat.

22 MR. KERR: In the TC sequence, it is also
23 assumed that the SL, SCLC, whatever it is, doesn't
24 work.

25 MR. BERNERO: There are a variety of sequences.

1 MR. KERR: If you get to 30 percent --

2 MR. BERNERO: This is for TC. I'm just talking
3 about TW now. I've had a trip. This is decay heat. Decay
4 heat is warming up the pool.

5 In the ATWS sequence, you can generally assume
6 that the recirculating pumps trip, which will cut your power
7 from 100 percent to about 30 percent, but then the sequence
8 has the characteristic that you didn't scram by pushing
9 buttons, or you didn't borate it.

10 MR. KERR: It is more than not scrambling. It
11 is also a failure of the secondary shutdown system, as well.

12 MR. BERNERO: Failure to borate the system
13 to shut down. So that now the only difference between this
14 sequence and this one is that in the TC sequence, a faster,
15 or more rapid energy transfer is taking place. Instead of
16 decay heat, you've got power heat. You've got about 30
17 percent power. So that you have a more rapid pressure buildup.

18 But now in both cases, what you have is a
19 sequence which on its face is going to fail the containment
20 first and then melt the core. You see, what it is doing --
21 you haven't melted the core; you've got water in there, and
22 you are pumping water in there, but the containment is
23 rising up to a high enough pressure to fail, and then
24 upon failing can lead to disruption of piping or cavitation
25 of vital pumps; it can lead to core melt, and then the

1 core melt would occur after the containment has failed.

2 Let me show you on the next slide a rough
3 sketch of the containment pressure load.

4 Now, sequence A, where the containment pressure
5 just goes steadily upward and reaches some catastrophic failure
6 point, is the one where the rate of energy input is such that
7 you are rising and there is no mechanism to turn it around.
8 The core is not melted yet. And you just reach some
9 failure pressure and away they go. You burst the containment.
10 That leads to core melt failure. And very crude numbers
11 for the containment failure point.

12 In an ATWS type sequence, it would be in about
13 several hours. In a TW type sequence it is more like a day,
14 because it is decay heat. That, of course, is plant-
15 specific. It will vary with the exact size and pressure
16 capability of the containment.

17 Now, there was an analysis done on the Brown's
18 Ferry plant and published as one of the SASA analyses that
19 followed sequence B, where the containment pressure would
20 build up, and temperature as well -- it is a saturated
21 containment -- and you would reach a point where sufficient
22 leakage would be incurred by failure of penetrations, that
23 you would turn over the pressure pulse, and the pressure
24 pulse would be something like sequence B here, where you never
25 quite get to catastrophic failure. You sort of blowdown

1 through 20 or 30 penetration assemblies that have failed.

2 Now, if that sequence takes place, you've got to
3 ask yourself a number of questions: Was nature kind to me.
4 Did nature give me a blowdown that was sufficiently
5 gentle, or was this perhaps abrupt? If this is an abrupt
6 blowdown, remember the propensity for boiling water reactors
7 to incur dynamic loads. You could have a loading
8 situation where flashing of the pool could cause dynamic
9 loads that could fail containment. You have to understand
10 reasonably well how the blowdown occurs, the rapidity or
11 abruptness of it, in order to have confidence if you were to
12 model this as a safe relief. Noncatastrophic failure of
13 containment, you would have sufficient confidence in your
14 knowledge of the blowdown characteristic such that you
15 wouldn't upset the general geometry of the suppression
16 pool and cause catastrophic containment failure.

17 The last sequence is kind of drawn with a gap in
18 it because you don't know what is going to happen. If during
19 containment heatup degradation of pump performance leads
20 to core melt before containment failure, you might have some
21 third sequence that goes up and maybe even has a spike that
22 goes up to give you catastrophic failure and then comes down.

23 Now, this responsive containment has to be
24 understood and some fractional distribution, some
25 probability distribution for the different failure paths

1 or mechanisms is needed. This one up here, sequence A, is
2 likely to dominate the risk because it fails the containment
3 and then fails the core and gives you a core melt with
4 essentially no containment, or badly disrupted containment
5 around it.

6 This sequence B might give you great mitigation
7 of consequences if the blowdown is into auxiliary spaces
8 which have significant fission product attenuation
9 capability. It is almost like going into secondary containment.
10 You have fire protection space available out there and things
11 like that.

12 MR. KERR: Is it the consideration of the A that
13 has led to the discussion of venting the Mark III, I guess it
14 is?

15 MR. BERNERO: Or any of the Marks, yes. Really
16 a filtered vent containment system is a controlled sequence
17 B. It's sole purpose would be -- rather than suffer A, or
18 C, which might be a variation of A, it says let me get a
19 safe relief path that I can trust that will give me some
20 substantial attenuation and I won't bring it in until I get
21 up to some substantial pressure. I'll pick a pressure that
22 is high enough that I won't casually use it and low enough
23 that I won't burst the containment or blow out penetrations
24 or go into some uncontrolled failure mode. A filter vent
25 is just that.

1 MR. LEE: Could you perhaps tell me at this stage
2 what kind of information you may need to be able to
3 determine whether sequence A is more likely to occur or
4 sequence B is more likely to occur, or when you think such
5 information might be available?

6 MR. BERNERO: The principal information we need for
7 sequence B relates to penetrations and seals, and there is
8 very little available right now. We are looking very hard
9 at that right now, and that is one of the areas where we might
10 be able to get some crucially important information in the
11 very near term.

12 Right now risk assessments in general and my
13 own personal conviction is it is sequence A until proven
14 otherwise. If I would put numbers on it, I would assign 90
15 percent probability to A and divide 10 percent probability
16 between B and C.

17 MR. LEE: Even with so many penetrations that you
18 have to consider typically in containment?

19 MR. BERNERO: Yes. That is what risk assessments
20 have done. WASH 1400 just said it's A, and that's what
21 we've done since then. Because not enough is known -- see,
22 remember, if you have -- let me take for a moment the
23 Brown's Ferry analysis where sequence B gave a substantial
24 mitigation, where the blowdown through the electrical
25 penetrations into the auxiliary buildings substantially

1 mitigated the consequences.

2 I have now an event tree, and the event tree has --
3 instead of a yes, no, containment does fail, containment doesn't
4 fail, I have two no's. Everybody knows the containment is
5 going to fail. We are just arguing about which of the
6 yes's applies.

7 If I have any substantial fraction of sequence A,
8 it is going to dominate risk, again because it is early
9 failure and it is failure directly outside essentially with
10 no containment.

11 I have to have a very large proportion of the
12 sequences end up with profile B in order to substantially
13 reduce the risk.

14 MR. SIESS: Bob, if you've got A there, obviously
15 uncertainty in the level of that dashed line, or uncertainty
16 in the slope of that solid line, doesn't really give you much
17 of a problem, does it?

18 MR. BERNERO: No, because the core hasn't melted
19 yet.

20 MR. SIESS: It is going to go fairly early and it's
21 going to go?

22 MR. BERNERO: Yes.

23 MR. SIESS: Unless you are talking about venting
24 at some point, you don't have to know where point A is
25 very precisely?

1 MR. BERNERO: Only in this regard. In its TC
2 sequence, ATWS, you have to do things in a hurry. On the TW
3 sequence they go so long that the fire trucks and emergency
4 procedures have plenty of time to work and it's good to know
5 the tolerance of the system, that you've got 24 hours, or 30
6 hours, or something to work with. And the probability of
7 recovery, even by Rube Goldberg methods, is very real.

8 So, insofar as you want to know that, it is
9 important, you know, the options for recovery. But on the TC
10 it happens pretty quickly.

11 In general, like in the ATWS consideration, we
12 consider that the operator better do what he has to do in the
13 first 20 minutes, 15 minutes. It is a rather demanding
14 sequence of events, simply because there is so much more energy.

15 In the ATWS sequence you've got roughly 30
16 percent power dumping into that containment.

17 MR. DAVIS: Question: On sequence A, don't you
18 still get the action of the suppression pool scrubbing of the
19 fission products?

20 MR. BERNERO: It depends on where it busts. There
21 is a question about that. Sequence A is going to take you
22 to some high pressure which will give you what might be
23 called a violent failure of containment.

24 Now, if you can expect that the suppression pool
25 will be intact and have essentially all of its water still

1 there, you might -- and the failure is in the top of the
2 wet well somewhere -- then you might indeed get scrubbing
3 afterward. Rather than count on that happening -- in a Mark
4 III containment I would be more inclined to agree with you,
5 that, you know, even if you burst the containment, naturally
6 it might come out okay. On a Mark I containment I wouldn't have
7 any confidence at all in it unless you went and built a
8 rupture disk pipe, a vent pipe, on the wet well, the vapor
9 space of the wet well, and put a rupture disk, or a
10 pop-open valve or something like that to cut in at some
11 less than catastrophic pressure in a way that wouldn't be
12 catastrophic in itself. You wouldn't get some great boiling of
13 the suppression pool to make it jump off the ground.

14 MR. SIESS: When you are talking about Mark III,
15 what do you call the containment?

16 MR. BERNERO: The steel building. 1.2 million
17 cubic foot, whatever it is.

18 MR. SIESS: The secondary?

19 MR. BERNERO: The wet well.

20 MR. DAVIS: The more recent figures I've seen on
21 suppression pool scrubbing negativeness even under
22 saturated conditions, if they are correct, series A may not
23 be the dominant --

24 MR. BERNERO: If you can be sure it's there.
25 In other words, that's what I'm saying: In order to be

1 assured of that, you might very well have to provide a chosen
2 failure path and failure scenario. In other words --

3 MR. DAVIS: For Mark I?

4 MR. BERNERO: Yes. For Mark I, what we are looking
5 at in the severe accident research program is that very
6 thing: to install on a Mark I that amounts to a simple
7 duct, a pipe, with an opening mechanism that would open at
8 a significant pressure but a pressure below, I'll call it
9 catastrophic failure pressures, so that you would have a
10 controlled pathway, and you would be left with what amounts
11 to a filtered vent containment system wherein the pool
12 itself is the filter.

13 MR. SIESS: Bob, on a Mark I, would the drywell
14 and the wet well see the same pressure?

15 MR. BERNERO: With the vacuum breaker, yes.

16 MR. SIESS: But nobody has looked to see which
17 one would go first?

18 MR. BERNERO: You don't know.

19 MR. SIESS: I know we don't know, but we are
20 spending several million dollars down at Sandia to find out
21 when a drywell will go.

22 MR. BERNERO: There are two pressure vessels.
23 Take the Mark I. The drywell and the torus are two steel
24 pressure vessels, and their design pressure is essentially the
25 same. Their failure pressure is so congruent that you are

1 swamped with doubt. That is why we think the only way --
2 see, this is the scenario you would want through a safe
3 exhaustive path; namely the pool, and the only way we think
4 you could be assured of that is to put the pipe where you
5 want it --

6 MR. SIESS: I see what you are doing, but it
7 is interesting, you see, rather than trying to compute the
8 burst pressure for those, you say, well, we can put a system
9 in that, will guarantee it will go through the second one.

10 MR. BERNERO: Yes, because that is the only
11 acceptable one.

12 MR. SIESS: It's an interesting approach. I'm
13 thinking about how I could apply that to a dry containment.
14 I'm working on it.

15 MR. BERNERO: Of course, what we are looking at
16 with the boiling water reactor is the vent alone, using the
17 pool as the filter, and then the vent with the filter, and I
18 might add that in the boiling water reactor it appears to be
19 fare more attractive. The initial results indicate that
20 the pipe alone, using the pool, because of that pool scrubbing
21 data, the pipe alone appears to be attractive far more than
22 the pipe with filter, you know, something like a sand and
23 gravel filter outside.

24 MR. KERR: I'm sorry. You say the pipe with no
25 filter is more attractive than the pipe with a filter?

1 MR. BERNERO: Yes. From a cost benefit standpoint,
2 in the sense that the pool provides --

3 MR. KERR: You are talking about on a cost benefit
4 basis?

5 MR. BERNERO: Yes. A cost benefit basis.

6 Because the pipe is so much cheaper. A pipe vent
7 alone is on the order of a million dollars. A pipe with
8 filter, or a filtered vent, 10 to 20 million dollars. It
9 really goes up in cost. And you are working on the tail
10 of risk.

11 MR. KERR: You are also giving thought to mechanism
12 for deciding when that vent will vent?

13 MR. BERNERO: Yes. Not too low and not too high.

14 MR. KERR: I don't believe in the rupture disk.

15 MR. BERNERO: No. No one believes in the rupture
16 disk, if for no other reason the pressure controlability of
17 it, and the fact that when it goes it tends to be an abrupt
18 failure, and you get a -- you know, the whole pool is going to
19 start bouncing.

20 The one I just took off, I covered in the words.

21 MR. KERR: Out of curiosity, is the thinking at
22 present, if you can discuss it, that the NRC would make that
23 decision, that the governor would make a decision, or the
24 utility?

25 MR. BERNERO: My feeling is you better build that

1 decision into the plant. That is not a decision -- that is
2 my personal feeling. That is not a decision that should be
3 debated during that pressure rise. You know, the plant should
4 have a control system of some kind, a simple, elegant, complex,
5 whatever.

6 MR. KERR: The decision will be made automatically
7 based on some parameters built into the plant, and neither
8 the operator nor the NRC have the burden of sucking on a
9 finger while the pressure builds up and you have to decide
10 whether to pull the plug on the containment.

11 The other Vu-Graph was an explanation of what I
12 have already done.

13 If you turn to the PWR, this is a large dry.
14 The important point to make here is large dry containments
15 cover quite a spectrum.

16 Everyone uses the term "large dry" as if it is a
17 standard. I'm almost trying to adopt not so large and not
18 so dry or something, because some are much bigger than others.
19 They range in pressure capability over quite a spectrum, and
20 therefore you have to look carefully at the specifics of
21 sets, at least, if not individual plants.

22 If you go into these systems, you will find a
23 number of things from the accident sequence evaluation
24 program and from current work.

25 One of them is this: Remember what I said about the

1 importance of containment is greatest when the attenuation
2 of the reactor coolant system is least.

3 Now, in a pressurized water reactor, there are
4 some accident sequences which give you some reasonably good
5 confidence that the reactor coolant system is going to get
6 some of that stuff before the containment sees it. For
7 instance, some of the loss of coolant accident sequences
8 which are downstream of the steam generators -- just
9 visualize, if alluviam from the core comes off, it has to
10 go through the upper plenum, down through the hot legs.
11 There is the enormous surface area of the steam generator in
12 the way. So that you have some sequences wherein you have the
13 potential for very significant reactor coolant system
14 attenuation. However, you will have other sequences, the
15 station blackout for example, TMLP prime, which
16 in general -- remember, you have lost AC power. The heat
17 buildup boils the water out of the reactor coolant system,
18 into the reactor building, and what you will find from
19 this sequence -- let me just switch to the next Vu-Graph
20 because it's got a picture of it -- you will find the
21 containment loading following a profile something like
22 this. The steaming, as you come up, you pressurize the
23 reactor building, depending on its size, to some level,
24 and then you have the steam spike. The melt-through
25 occurred somewhere in here, and you will have a steam spike

1 due to the melt falling into the sump and converting at least
2 some of its energy to steam. And, of course, the question is:
3 Is this spike high enough to hit this line or not? and then
4 you hit the heat sinks a little bit and you have a pressure
5 drop, and still lacking heat removal from containment, you
6 build up until you have failure of the containment
7 structure.

8 Now, the risk is going to be dominated by whether
9 or not that spike hits the containment failure, either
10 catastrophic failure or substantial leakage failure.

11 The same problem goes here. Will the purge valves collapse,
12 fall open; will the equipment hatch -- remember how a PWR
13 equipment hatch is. It faces the outside, and you've
14 got about 100 linear feet of doorway with some kind of a
15 gasket or seal there, and if you blew it all out, that is a
16 big hole, you know, a very long slot.

17 So, that is the issue that dominates. And what you
18 have to do is look at the containment loading, and your
19 certainty of it, the containment pressure capability and your
20 certainty of it.

21 Now, I pulled one Vu-Graph and put it aside,
22 because I think it best illustrates the concept we are
23 trying to pull in here. Right now we are doing some
24 preliminary work wherein we are taking containment loading --
25 admittedly I think with a conservative bias to it,

1 particle sizes. We are doing sensitivity analyses where
2 particle sizes for the hot drop into the water range from
3 an inch down to .04 inches, and with that distribution,
4 assigning either a normal or a log normal distribution to
5 the containment load pressure, taking containment failure
6 pressure and looking at some sort of distribution around it
7 that we think is a little more realistic than the ones we've
8 seen, you can get an overlap of the tails, even in a large
9 dry containment, and that is quite significant, because if you
10 have an overlap of those two tails, it says even though your
11 normal or central estimate of load pressure is below
12 containment failure pressure, there is a finite probability
13 that the mixture of uncertainties can combine and give you
14 early failure.

15 Now, depending on the validity of the distributions
16 you have, it is not too difficult for us to generate numbers
17 that would approach 10 percent or more here for the combined
18 probability of loading being high enough and capability low
19 enough due to failures of one sort or another, to give you
20 an early containment failure of risk significance.

21 This is why it is quite important for us to look
22 at both the threshold model and the leakage-before-failure
23 model in the containment failure.

24 MR. CORRADINI: Could I ask a question?

25 I was looking at your graph and just something

1 struck me. Yesterday we had people from IDCOR here, and
2 I asked what is early containment failure to them. They
3 said minutes versus hours.

4 I look at your plot here, and here you have four to
5 five hours where the Delta P may cause failure. Unless
6 I'm misinterpreting, you are saying early.

7 MR. BERNERO: No. They were undoubtedly speaking
8 of minutes after melt-through. Your time zero is usually
9 time zero when the accident sequence started. It takes
10 several hours to boil away the water and melt the core. The
11 time for the heat to melt and go through the bottom of the
12 reactor vessel. I'm quite sure when they said minutes,
13 they meant minutes after that process, within, say, the first
14 30 minutes after the core melt drops to the floor.

15 MR. CORRADINI: I thought that. Maybe I should
16 ask the question this way: then one doesn't only worry about
17 the Delta P in that Vu-Graph you showed, but also about the
18 rise time?

19 MR. BERNERO: Yes.

20 Now, from the standpoint of risk, the rise time is
21 much more important for heat transfer considerations than
22 it is for decay energy. You know, the decay heat and the
23 nuclide concentrations are dropping, but they are not dropping
24 that rapidly on this scale. But for heat transfer purposes,
25 it is important.

1 MR. CORRADINI: I guess I have to go back --
2 I'm still trying to understand.

3 Then all the Delta Ps for the steam spike are of
4 the order of minutes, all the rise times, from that Vu-Graph
5 you showed?

6 MR. BERNERO: Yes. This is not a very good
7 drawing.

8 MR. CORRADINI: I understand that. I'm just
9 curious.

10 MR. BERNERO: This time is the time it takes to heat
11 up the water, boil enough water away to uncover the core,
12 melt the core, and attack the bottom head.

13 MR. CORRADINI: And that is four to five hours?

14 MR. BERNERO: An accurate construction of this
15 curve would have a rise time in a very steep -- what, 20
16 minutes, 10 minutes -- well, you know, many minutes. Less
17 than 30 minutes. Less than 30 minutes. Possibly even far
18 less than 30 minutes, for the Delta P to occur.

19 In fact, that is why it is usually called a steam
20 spike. On a more accurate plot it is much more vertical.

21 MR. CORRADINI: To follow through so I get complete
22 understanding of this: The reasons that the minutes versus
23 the hours is so crucial is due to the aerosol and fission
24 products settling in the containment. So the time scale of
25 that physical process is of the order of hours.

1 MR. BERNERO: Yes. The containment never sees
2 the fission products until here, in bulk.

3 MR. CORRADINI: They only see what gets out through
4 the PORV?

5 MR. BERNERO: They see what gets out through the
6 PORV, but then when the melt-through of the head occurs,
7 that is when the bulk of the radioactivity enters
8 containment, and you get substantial aerosol generation and
9 so forth, and then from the containment's perspective, they
10 have a few minutes before the steam spike, and many hours
11 for the late containment failure.

12 For the mechanisms in containment you need the
13 hours here to do anything significant.

14 MR. CORRADINI: This is a little bit off the
15 track, but I'm trying to understand the differences. So
16 one could look at it two different ways: One is the Delta P
17 and the rise time, and another one would be the uncertain --
18 the other one would be the uncertainty of how I produce the
19 aerosols and the rate of aerosol production, given some
20 Delta P and some rise time? It is not a well-known thing
21 as to the rate of aerosol production and how it is
22 formed once it leaves the vessel?

23 MR. BERNERO: If you go into the mechanics, you
24 have an aerosol term generated from the melting of the core.
25 Call it an aerosol flow trying to get out. When the core

1 bulk gets out into the containment and starts to react with
2 concrete and water, it starts generating another aerosol
3 term that is superimposed and can actually scrub the original
4 aerosol term. It can cause a new wave of agglomeration
5 that can pull out aerosols that were put in there originally.

6 MR. DAVIS: Bob, there is a school of thought which
7 postulates that these pressure spikes will be very unlikely
8 because the reactor vessel lower head failure process will
9 be dominated by a failure of tubes that go to the bottom of
10 the reactor vessel, and you will get small streams of
11 molten material dispersed widely throughout the containment.

12 Has the NRC Staff adopted any position about
13 the likelihood of that scenario?

14 MR. BERNERO: No, not yet. Of course, that is true
15 on most of the Westinghouse -- CE has the round bottom.
16 It's Westinghouse and B&W have the pins, or flux monitor
17 tubes.

18 Yes. That changes the rate at which the molten
19 material goes out and might be a dispersal mechanism that would
20 subdue the spike by changing the rate of transfer. That is,
21 the rate at which the heat goes out. It could be that it
22 gives you greater energy conversion. You know, it might
23 accentuate the possibility of small particles and better heat
24 transfer, albeit at a slower rate.

25 Now, we don't have a position now -- Jim Meyer,

1 in NUREG 0850, Indian Point, you know the analysis of that
2 containment; he ended up with the luxury of abound. It
3 is a big enough containment that he was able to get by with
4 abound. He didn't have to sweat it. He wasn't that close.
5 But we don't have a position yet, you know, that we would say
6 the best judgment would describe the scenario in one way or
7 the other.

8 MR. KERR: Bob, I'm looking for a good place
9 for a ten-minute break.

10 MR. BERNERO: I was going to suggest about here.
11 I'm about wound up with this.

12 What I would like to do is go into a discussion
13 of the source term approach, and it is a much more general
14 thing than this. I think it would be ideal to take it here.

15 MR. KERR: We will reconvene at 20 after.

16 (Recess.)

17 MR. KERR: What happened to my leading man?

18 We are ready when you are.

19 MR. BERNERO: Sorry to hold you up.

20 MR. LEE: Mr. Chairman, if I may, I would like
21 to raise a question or two for Mr. Bernero.

22 MR. KERR: Before you raise a question, an
23 earlier question had been raised about whether we need
24 Containment Branch people here for any further purpose.

25 Do you need Containment Branch people here for any

1 further questions or comments?

2 MR. SIESS: I think not.

3 MR. KERR: Thank you.

4 MR. BERNERO: Thank you, gentlemen.

5 MR. KERR: Mr. Lee wanted to raise a question.

6 MR. LEE: In one of your earlier Vu-Graphs which
7 showed the probability densities for containment load
8 pressure versus failure pressure, you said your overlap region
9 has a probability of about 10 percent or so.

10 MR. BERNERO: Could. Yes.

11 MR. LEE: Could. Yes.

12 I'm just curious whether you think that 10 percent
13 potential leak probability is too large or too small, or
14 if you performed the proposed containment research and
15 the further data-collecting process and so on, you can
16 reduce the uncertainties associated with that 10 percent
17 probability? Do you think that uncertainty could go down
18 by an order of magnitude, or what do you think we should
19 try to accomplish?

20 MR. BERNERO: For instance, we are talking about a
21 pressurized water reactor with a large dry containment. If
22 the probability is out where you don't have overlap of
23 tails, the releases -- the delayed containment releases,
24 slow overpressure, the release categories are like
25 WASH 1400, PWR 6 or 7 categories. They are very mild

1 consequences by comparison.

2 If you are in this overlap regime, you have a
3 release category like PWR 2 or 3. And the result is the
4 consequences rise dramatically. PRW 2 has early fatalities in
5 it. PWR 6 or 7 do not.

6 The difference in consequences is so great that
7 even a 10 percent chance of getting a PWR 2 release is a
8 relatively significant and a dominant, in fact, fraction of
9 the risk. But now you are talking about the level of risk
10 that you have and is it tolerable. So that we are talking
11 about a given reactor, say, or set of reactors where our
12 best estimate of the risk is at a certain level, and take the
13 example of Indian Point: You have an estimate of the
14 risk at that level, and there is at that level an estimated
15 probability of PWR 2 type releases, and you look at that
16 and you have to make a judgment. That is the dominant
17 risk, and is that at a tolerable level, and if not, what
18 do I do? What are the alternatives to reduce that risk?

19 So there is no single probability that brings it
20 into the threshold of concern or not. It could be 90
21 percent, but if the overall probability were so low, you
22 might accept it. It could be 10 percent and not be
23 acceptable.

24 There is no explicit answer. The point I would
25 like to make is that many people don't even look at it.

1 MR. LEE: Could you also address whether you can
2 expect to, or we should try to improve on our understanding
3 of that overlap region?

4 MR. BERNERO: Absolutely.

5 MR. LEE: How much should we try to improve upon?

6 MR. BERNERO: That is the very thing we are doing.
7 We do not consider it acceptable to look at the most likely
8 or central estimate of the containment failure pressure
9 and the containment load pressure and say, voila, it doesn't
10 fail, or yes, it does. That is not an acceptable analysis,
11 in our view.

12 We have to look at the tails insofar as we can
13 construct them, but that requires a proper treatment of both
14 load pressure and failure pressure.

15 MR. LEE: Do you think we can get reasonable
16 estimates of that overlapping region by sometimes next year,
17 before we make a decision on --

18 MR. BERNERO: Yes, I think we can.

19 MR. LEE: I would like to also ask you one more
20 question.

21 At our meeting with IDCOR people yesterday, it
22 was brought up by the IDCOR people that perhaps the early
23 containment failures are not as likely as they were thought
24 some years back. Hence, that fact alone perhaps could change
25 a lot in their deliberation or decision process toward

1 perhaps containment alterations, or venting, or whatever.
2 And I got the distinct impression that they were talking
3 about hours versus minutes.

4 Could you comment a little bit on whether these early
5 containment failures are not as likely as they were thought
6 to be?

7 MR. BERNERO: They are relying on analyses such
8 as Indian Point and Zion where there is a containment
9 failure pressure, a very robust, large containment, which is
10 substantially above the containment load pressure, and
11 therefore it is fairly obvious that the tails, whatever
12 they are, are going to be small. The overlap potential is
13 rather small. And on that basis they would say, huh, those
14 containments are not likely to have an early failure.
15 However, they are also referring to some of the earlier risk
16 assessments, which gave a strong weight to early containment
17 failure, by superimposition of loads, hydrogen loads,
18 and steam loads together, and so forth.

19 The IDCOR people, in their analysis, are looking
20 to establish a large gap between these two pressures. I
21 have yet to see any analysis by them that amounts to a
22 convolution of uncertainties to see what the overlap might
23 be. But I do know that they are looking at both containment
24 loading and containment failure pressures in a more rigorous
25 manner than previously. But I haven't seen any results

1 yet that indicate that they are as deep a look as I would
2 like to see.

3 MR. LEE: If I may come back to my earlier question:
4 You said that you would like to accomplish a better
5 resolution of this overlapping region and so on sometime
6 by mid next year or so on. So as a part of such an effort,
7 you have been working on RETAIN code and things like that,
8 as well. But do you feel that we are in a position with the
9 code where you can perhaps try to predict, or try to --
10 yes, I guess, predict the procedure that will be required
11 for the information regarding, for example, penetration
12 probabilities, and things like that?

13 MR. BERNERO: Yes. I think so. In the next
14 presentation I'll be showing you a schedule of what we call
15 the source term reports and analysis and the review thereof
16 that I think will give you a sense of the scale and the
17 timing of when we are trying to make these appraisals, and we
18 are using a set of five plants there that leads into the
19 severe accident set of more than that. And I think it will
20 give you an idea when we think we can make that decision.

21 MR. KERR: Do you expect to get that containment
22 failure pressure distribution -- or get better information
23 on it from analytical work, experimental work, expert
24 judgment, all of the above?

25 MR. BERNERO: Yes. All of the above, really.

1 If there was one program that -- well, frequently,
2 when I look at experimental programs, I say, gee, if there
3 was one program I would accelerate, this is one. The
4 containment experimental program, and I'll just call it
5 penetration qualification program, you know, penetration
6 research -- I would really like to see those done
7 yesterday, you know, much earlier. I wish that were so.
8 It isn't so. All we can do is look at the results as we go
9 along and see if we can't extrapolate or forecast what
10 the outcome will be.

11 We will have to rely a good deal in this regime
12 on expert judgment as much or more than experimental data,
13 because the programs just run over a longer scale, which the
14 time scale is several years. So there is some data just
15 coming in now, and a lot of it is empirical data, analyses
16 of previous containment tests, containment experience.

17 MR. KERR: Back in the days when pressurized
18 thermal shock wasn't being looked at so much but people were
19 still concerned about reactor pressure vessel failure, a lot
20 of operating experience on pressure vessels that was
21 nonnuclear was used to draw some inferences about the behavior
22 of reactor pressure vessels.

23 Is it possible to make use of existing information
24 on the behavior of conventional vessels to get more
25 information on that, or are they so different that one can't

1 draw conclusions from them, or do the data exist, or
2 whatever?

3 MR. BERNERO: Bill Farmer, on the penetrations,
4 could you say that nonnuclear penetration data is of
5 significant value?

6 MR. FARMER: I'm not aware of any nonnuclear
7 electrical penetration leak rate data, and we have very
8 little to go on when it comes to leak rates.

9 MR. KERR: Most of the uncertainty you feel, then,
10 is in the penetration?

11 MR. BERNERO: Yes. We generally speak of
12 penetrations and seals, things like that. It is that mixture
13 of peculiar gaskets, diaphragm seals, some of the big
14 butterfly seats on elastomeric donuts instead of walls.
15 So it is those details.

16 MR. KERR: So you are talking about things for which
17 data wouldn't be of much use, anyway? Think of the data
18 you would have to have to cover the different plants. I mean,
19 the statistics --

20 MR. BERNERO: Well, it's plant-to-plant differences.

21 MR. KERR: Well, differences with age of a given
22 plant. It seems to me it is hopeless to get the data from
23 experiments.

24 MR. CORRADINI: I follow that up, then. The
25 question has been partly asked already.

1 If you've got two curves, and I want to look at
2 the region in between, or as you said to John, that the
3 region in between will have a fairly good handle within
4 the next year or so, which of the two curves are you working
5 on to get the handle on?

6 MR. BERNERO: Both. For instance, this tail here
7 is a particle-size tail, principally.

8 MR. CORRADINI: Principally?

9 MR. BERNERO: Ha, you wince. And you know more
10 about it than anybody else. Now I'm going to pick your
11 brain.

12 You know, the question, how well do you have to know
13 it cannot be answered in advance. You have to take how
14 well you know it and examine the result after you look at it
15 to see whether you can make a sufficient decision.

16 Now, obviously if it turned out that for the
17 vast majority of the plant these two curves were almost
18 congruent, you would have to know both of them with consummate
19 precision.

20 MR. KERR: You just made a statement which I
21 can't let pass without exploring.

22 I don't see why you can't make some estimate of
23 how well you would like to know it in an engineering
24 situation. It may turn out you can't know it that well,
25 but given the uncertainties that you are willing to accept to

1 operate with, it seems to me that one could make some
2 estimate of how well this is needed to be known.

3 MR. CORRADINI: If you ask the question in reverse,
4 maybe it would tell you what you are looking for.

5 MR. BERNERO: We are doing just that. We are
6 taking large dry containments first. As an example, we are
7 looking at the large dry containments for their pressure
8 volume capability on the books, multiplying it appropriately
9 on the advice of the structural engineering community
10 to get the central estimate of 2.2 to 2.5 times design pressure,
11 which becomes the central estimate, and then looking at the
12 containment loading sensitivity study, trying to find its
13 central estimate, to see how far apart they are.

14 We are just trying to establish that distribution
15 from which will come an index of how well we have to know
16 it. The reason I raise the 10 percent was we took one fast
17 cut through the large dry containments and got a potentially
18 significant overlap, enough to tell us go do that homework
19 deeper.

20 MR. KEER: Maybe I can get Mr. Siess to explain
21 later, but I'm puzzled if you think the failure is most
22 likely to occur in containment, that the best central
23 estimate is that based on structural considerations?

24 MR. SIESS: I didn't know. I guess I was going to
25 ask, are you doing a similar kind of study on the probability

1 that there will be a leak rate in excess of 100 percent a day?
2 I assume that failure here still means gross catastrophic
3 rupture.

4 MR. BERNERO: Yes. As I said earlier, we are
5 following two approaches: the threshold model and the
6 leakage model, like the curve I drew on the board. And
7 in reality, as you know, this tail is the leakage curve. You
8 know, if you really knew perfectly what was happening --

9 MR. SIESS: Not the way you are drawing it. That
10 is a structural tail you've got there.

11 MR. BERNERO: That is artist's liberty, just to
12 show that there is overlap. The shape of that distribution
13 would be such that in reality the leakage model brings you up
14 to here, and the tail going beyond is the tail associated
15 with the uncertainty about the asymptote.

16 MR. SIESS: If you drew it, instead of leakage,
17 on the size of the hole, the equivalent size, the pressure,
18 what you would be plotting here would be the probability
19 that you would get a great big hole?

20 MR. BERNERO: This is probability of a risk-
21 significant hole.

22 MR. SIESS: That is the probability of a great
23 big hole.

24 MR. BERNERO: Yes. This is more the probability
25 of a catastrophic failure.

1 MR. SIESS: Right. There's another curve that is
2 a probability of a four-inch hole, or a half-inch hole,
3 or a ten-inch hole, which has nothing to do with this
4 curve.

5 MR. BERNERO: It would be a different curve.
6 This is a threshold model that says there is a threshold
7 at which the containment fails and below which the
8 containment does not fail.

9 MR. SIESS: The trouble with that terminology
10 is that the threshold is at the extreme upper end; it is not
11 the kind of threshold we normally think about; this is our
12 threshold model. It may turn out that there is no way of
13 ever getting to this so-called threshold.

14 MR. BERNERO: It may. That is why we are equally
15 pursuing the leakage model which may render this whole
16 consideration useless.

17 MR. LEE: But if you superimpose this leak
18 probability curve with the membrane failure probability
19 curve, perhaps, you may still see some general distribution of
20 the type that you are showing, perhaps.

21 MR. BERNERO: You may or may not.

22 MR. SIESS: You can't do it in this format, no,
23 because the size of the hole -- at certain levels, the size
24 of the hole may be a function of containment pressure.

25 MR. BERNERO: This particular presentation has as

1 a separate parameter not displayed the size of the leak.

2 This is for any given size of leak.

3 MR. SIESS: The way you've got that drawn, it is
4 for a great big leak.

5 MR. BERNERO: It is nominally for the great big
6 leak.

7 MR. SIESS: In your threshold case there is either
8 zero leak or a great big one. That is what you mean
9 by threshold.

10 MR. KERR: Now that we have solved that problem,
11 let's continue.

12 MR. BERNERO: Now let's talk source terms.

13 You may recall that in December of 1982, which
14 was last year -- I'm losing track -- there was formed a
15 group called -- no. Wait a minute. Back up.

16 December 17, 1982, there was a memo from
17 office directors to the EDO with an action plan for accident
18 source term. That is the sequence of events which said,
19 let's get out and get source term related research
20 information and get it into the regulatory process in a nice,
21 quick, timely and responsible manner. And it laid out
22 milestones that included, as early as February of 1983,
23 initial assessments of source terms, what might be called
24 interim source terms. But a lot of activity in 1983,
25 somewhat culminating in a September '83 approach to the

1 Commission, with revised policies, standards, or something or
2 other related to emergency response planning, based on revised
3 source term knowledge.

4 Then in January of 1983, the EDO established a
5 separate management group called the Accident Source Term
6 Program Office, ATSP0, and I was named to be the director of
7 that Source Term Program Office. It is in the Office of
8 Research, and with but one exception is staffed by people
9 on detail from appropriate sections of the Offices of NRR,
10 the Office of IE, and the Office of Research.

11 And its basic charter is to develop or see to the
12 development of source term information, accident source term
13 information, and work that into the regulatory process in
14 a timely way.

15 Now, the basic agenda, as I have here -- remember,
16 the prospective of this office, this ATSP0, is to do
17 what needs to be done in the coming year or so, you know, give
18 or take; document the current data base for severe accident
19 behavior prediction.

20 We have a moving target here. There is an awful
21 lot of work that has been done and that is being done, and it
22 calls for a current documentation, a snapshot. It is
23 time for another NUREG 0772, which is a state-of-the-art
24 appraisal for accident source term prediction.

25 Secondly, the agenda includes the application of

1 the latest techniques or the latest knowledge to estimate
2 severe accident source terms for at least some reactors, at
3 least a representative set.

4 Thirdly, the agenda must include, obtain, be
5 substantial and broad peer review.

6 MR. KERR: Excuse me, Bob. What is the significance
7 of the term "latest best estimate models"? Does that
8 imply that one is developing some new models, or that you
9 take the new data and on the basis of the new data try to
10 put them into the old scenarios?

11 MR. BERNERO: It is both. It is developing the
12 most realistic, and that is why I use the term "best
13 estimate," rather than relying on repeated use of MARCH
14 and CORRAL, to model, based on new research information.

15 It is to develop more realistic models, perhaps
16 more difficult, more elegant, more deeply analytical, of the
17 processes within the reactor coolant system in particular,
18 and to develop those models using this data base.

19 The peer review has to have two components to it.
20 For one, when you are going into this regime and trying to get
21 best-estimate models for the physical processes of core
22 melt, physical product transfer, all of these things are
23 extremely difficult and require the best advice of all of those
24 people who are involved in this kind of work and have been
25 involved in it in recent years. And as a result, there is a

1 very, very strong need for specialist review, for the
2 specialists in these Archean sciences.

3 In addition, there is a very important need for,
4 I would call them, the scientists across the street. There
5 is a need for a detached, not specialist review, to look
6 at the basic level of science, to look at the forest
7 rather than the trees and to ensure that the basic science
8 that will be used here is sufficiently well-grounded.

9 Because, if you believe much of what you see in
10 industry papers and pronouncements, this source term
11 estimate that is now very popular is such that, well, you know,
12 we used to say that reactor accidents couldn't happen. But
13 now, unfortunately, we do have to admit they do happen; but
14 son of a gun, under close scrutiny, they don't hurt anybody,
15 nothing gets out. You know, the forces of nature hold
16 everything in, and isn't that wonderful, and if it is true,
17 let's prove it, and let's prove it responsibly. If we are
18 going to base regulatory action, regulatory decision on
19 anything like this, we better have a sound scientific basis
20 and a broadly accepted one, and unless we get both deep
21 specialists and broad peer review of the principal work here,
22 we won't be able to use it.

23 Now, we also have to look in the first order of
24 business in this agenda at emergency planning, and in
25 particular we have had about five years -- if I could recall

1 for your memory, emergency planning is one of the few
2 risk-based things in reactor relation. Prior to 1978 there
3 wasn't a whole lot done on emergency response planning.
4 It was there, but it really wasn't very well fleshed out. And
5 during the period of 1977 to 1978, the Environmental Protection
6 Agency and the NRC worked together to develop an important
7 trail of reactor risks suitable to be the basis for emergency
8 planning. That was published in December of 1978 in a
9 document, NUREG 0396, which also had an EPA number.

10 It was a joint report by the NRC and EPA. And what that report
11 did is, it took the risk models of WASH 1400, translated them
12 into risk versus distance, different relationships of the
13 probability of suffering a certain dose at a certain
14 distance from a reactor. Again, WASH 1400 model. And
15 that report concluded that, based on this portrayal of reactor
16 risk, the level of probabilities and the reach, the
17 range of life-threatening doses, considering the protective
18 action guides that the EPA had out in draft then, you know,
19 the 1 rem, 5 rem, and so forth, protective action guides;
20 that considering all that it was appropriate around
21 nuclear power reactors in this country to have a 10-mile
22 radius emergency planning zone for the immersion pathway,
23 that is, cloud exposure of humans, and a 50-mile radius
24 planning zone for the food chain pathway.

25 That document went on the street and became the

1 basis for emergency planning in late 1978. Many people don't
2 realize that when the TMI accident happened just a few
3 months later, and then there was a great deal of interest
4 in accelerated pursuit of refinements in emergency planning,
5 that document stood as the planning basis and the derivative
6 document jointly prepared by NRC and FEMA, the Federal
7 Emergency Management Agency, NUREG 0654, that came out; and
8 it actually came out in a revision later, and I forget the
9 dates, but early 1980 and late 1980, something like that,
10 and the document NUREG 0654 establishes the criteria
11 for such emergency planning. So you have one as the technical
12 basis, the other is the criteria.

13 Obviously, if you reevaluate accident source terms
14 you go at the very root of the whole structure, and you
15 have to go back to NUREG 0396 and say, is that still
16 a fair portrayal of risk.

17 Is the conclusion, the recommendation of a 10-mile
18 planning zone for immersion pathway, or a 50-mile planning
19 zone, a logical one. You also have to go back and
20 look at what we have done in the five years since 1978 to
21 implement that portrayal of risk, that basis of planning,
22 and those criteria.

23 Have we learned something from that implementation
24 such that we would reconsider it even without a new source
25 term?

1 So you have to look at the experience as well as the
2 technical basis.

3 So, we have to go back there, look at this
4 planning experience while we are looking at the potential
5 revision of the accident source term, and then given new
6 source term information and refined understanding from the
7 evaluation of experience, our agenda is to go first into the
8 emergency response regime and develop revised policies or
9 revised criteria, and then later to go into things like the
10 equipment qualification source term; what is the appropriate
11 one to use for different equipment?

12 Design bases for water cleanup systems, and things
13 like that. That would be later. And, of course, the severe
14 accident decision is one of the others.

15 MR. KERR: Even though you might use the same
16 technical approach that you used in 0396, it isn't obvious to
17 me that you would necessarily change the 10-mile zone just
18 because the source term changed.

19 MR. BERNERO: No. You might say I'm still planning
20 for 10 miles, but my skew of planning, my distribution of
21 attention is going to be different. This is, quite frankly,
22 one of the things we are discussing. I might approach the
23 first two miles as zone 1 of the 10 miles, and that is the
24 one where life-threatening doses are most significant.
25 Zone 2 would be from 2 miles to 5 miles, a secondary

1 threat of life-threatening dose, or urgency, and then another
2 zone from 5 miles to 10 miles. I could grade my attention,
3 and I might leave the alerting systems and the organizational
4 structure alone and still work with a 10-mile planning zone
5 and just absorb the conservatism.

6 On the other hand, if the source term reduction were
7 really dramatic, I might just say, oh, I'm going to cut
8 down from 10 miles to 5 miles, or to 3 miles or something.
9 But the option is open.

10 Now, our approach in this work is to identify these
11 elements, and they will turn out as you see to -- wait a
12 minute. I skipped one. Here is our strategy.

13 The first thing is to do a reassessment of the
14 source terms. NUREG 0772 was really a snapshot in 1981.
15 It said here is what we know about severe accident source
16 terms and here is what we would say about predictions.
17 And if I could very simply state its conclusions. NUREG 0772
18 two years ago said WASH 1400 estimate is far more likely to
19 be conservative than it is to be optimistic. It said
20 the phenomena are such that the releases from severe
21 accidents, that is, core melt accidents, are probably lower
22 than this but we can't establish yet how much lower; we
23 can't establish a scientific basis yet for a lower number.
24 It's promising; we've got to work on this, but we are not
25 there yet.

1 MR. SHEWMON: I wish you would use a different
2 word than "optimistic" as the opposite of conservative.
3 Realistic might be a better word, I hear behind me here.
4 Conservative means we won't get there, where optimistically --

5 MR. BERNERO: It is really overestimating or
6 underestimating. Does WASH 1400 accurately estimate,
7 underestimate, or overestimate. And what NUREG 0772 says is
8 that WASH 1400 is likely to be an overestimate of fission
9 product release.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Normally I like to be optimistic,
11 and I get confused.

12 MR. BERNERO: Now, our research program, if you
13 look at it, in the ideal, says be patient, friend; 1981 is
14 nice; you stick around and in 1985 we will tell you a whole
15 bunch of new things, because that is when we get the best
16 fuel damage data, the best codes, and the best all kinds of
17 things.

18 MR. KERR: Now, in planning your source term work,
19 have you sat down and asked yourself what sort of information
20 do I need if I'm going to make a significant change in
21 emergency planning zones, for example? What are the
22 sequences, or what are the isotopes about which I need
23 most information, and what sort of information do I need?

24 MR. BERNERO: Well, yes, we have. This was done
25 quite some time ago, in fact. We have the isotopes broken

1 into the categories of relative significance, like the
2 radioisotopes, which are very important, for the early
3 fatality or early radiation injury and thyroid doses.
4 The iodines, iodine and antimony have to be treated
5 separately. Tellurium is one that is quite significant
6 in dose and quite spooky in its physical behavior,
7 difficult to predict. That was identified a long time ago.
8 And we have reestablished those identifications and called
9 for the physical research that would illuminate just what
10 those nuclides in particular do.

11 Then, of course, there is the basic need. Nuclides
12 like cesium, cesium 137, dominates latent cancer risk.

13 MR. KERR: What sort of changes in source terms
14 would lead to changes in emergency planning?

15 MR. BERNERO: What we have done and have reported,
16 the best source, if you want to see some of this, is in the
17 siting study. We took in the siting study -- there is a whole
18 chapter dedicated to this. What reductions in source term
19 will produce what changes in risk. There is a parametric
20 treatment, a factor of 2, factor of 5.

21 MR. KERR: But given that, you have to decide how
22 much of a risk reduction is going to lead to a change in
23 emergency planning? If you get a change in risk of 10
24 percent, you probably won't do anything.

25 MR. BERNERO: That is the reason for the sensitivity

1 study. In a nutshell, what it shows is that if you can
2 get even a factor of 2 or 3 reduction, well-established for
3 nuclides like iodine, you have a dramatic effect on the
4 immersion pathway fatalities, early facility doses, a
5 dramatic effect. If you look at the sensitivity studies
6 that have been done --

7 MR. KERR: Does that mean you reduce the planning
8 radius from 10 miles to 5 miles, or 2 miles?

9 MR. BERNERO: There is often a great deal of
10 argument about why you have emergency planning. The
11 emergency response planning is basically to handle radiation
12 doses with predictable effects. If you get doses above 50 R,
13 you get clinically detectable radiation effects.

14 Your hair falls out, you vomit, you start
15 suffering radiation injury, and of course if you get over
16 about 2 or 300 R, you start getting early fatality,
17 prompt fatality, and radiation planning has two objectives.
18 One is to avoid exposure to minimize the probability of
19 exposure to damaging effects, to known radiation effects,
20 and it has a secondary consideration that is influenced
21 somewhat by stochastic effects like latent cancer, and
22 that is to minimize the probability of people suffering
23 doses in excess of the protective action guides.

24
25

ft/ar-ljyl 1 If you reduce the source term overall and you put
2 a rheostat on everything and turned it down, the effect on
3 early fatalities would be coming down something like a square
4 log. That is, for a two-fold reduction of source term, you
5 would get about a four-fold reduction of early fatalities.

6 At the other end of the spectrum, latent cancer
7 exposures, cesium-137 is only going to come down roughly
8 linear.

9 You are going to have a new perspective when you
10 look at that ten miles. Your emphasis or use of emergency
11 planning up to ten miles is going to be much more toward the
12 protective action guide exposures than to the life-threatening
13 doses.

14 MR. KERR: I thought you told me that reduction of
15 a factor of 2 would have a dramatic effect, and I was trying
16 to understand what dramatic effect implied in terms of
17 emergency planning. Does it imply that you would do something
18 dramatically different in emergency planning?

19 MR. BERNERO: A factor of 2 could drop the fatality
20 radius quite a bit. A factor of 5 or 10 could bring it in
21 very, very close to the reactor. You are dealing
22 probabilistically.

23 MR. KERR: What I am trying to get at --

24 MR. BERNERO: You could possibly get to the point
25 where prompt evaluation would be a method of choice, an

1 emergency response method of choice only within one or two
2 months. You could get there. Anything beyond that would
3 be --

4 MR. KERR: How much reduction in the source term
5 is likely to lead to that conclusion?

6 MR. BERNERO: Five to ten, I would say. Something
7 in the range of a factor of 5 to 10 overall would lead to
8 that.

9 MR. KERR: Thank you.

10 MR. BERNERO: As I was saying, NUREG-0772 two years
11 ago gave us a nice snapshot. We would like to wait until
12 1985 for the next snapshot, but that would not be timely; so
13 we have scheduled an interim snapshot and given it an interim
14 number, NUREG-0956, that would come out in 1985 or at the
15 end of 1983, and we will say we are not finished with the
16 work yet but here is a reassessment of the technical basis
17 for estimating fission product behavior in severe accidents.

18 Now, while we are doing that -- in other words,
19 while the physical chemists are doing the best they can to
20 give us this information, we have in parallel closely been
21 observing a reevaluation of the various relationships of
22 risk, sensitivity analyses, significance analyses, and a
23 reevaluation of the emergency response experience.

24 You know, we have had a lot of drills, a lot of
25 practice exercise, a lot of regulatory experience, both our

ljoy3
1 agency and the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and all
2 the state and local parties involved.

3 So, with these two things going in parallel, then
4 essentially at the end of 1983 they come together in the
5 first step --

6 MR. KERR: Excuse me. I don't understand how the
7 current assessment and the emergency response experience is
8 related to the source term. Give me some information on that.

9 MR. BERNERO: Well again, I would recommend that
10 you read NUREG CR-2239, the so-called Sandia Siting Study,
11 because what we did is we took all the sites in the country
12 with WASH-1400 source terms, simplified and re-baselined, still
13 WASH-1400, no new reduced iodine stuff in it, and we
14 simplified them to three core melt accident types: a very
15 bad core melt, a middle kind of core melt, and if you could
16 call it one, a nice core melt. You know, different grades
17 of emergency safety feature availability, one, two and three.
18 And what you will see is there is a systematic analysis of
19 the risk relationships associated with each of them: how far
20 out are people at early death risk, how far out are the
21 latent cancers and so forth, what is the distribution of
22 doses and what is the sensitivity of each of those things to
23 changes in source term, and other parameters like population
24 and so forth.

25 So the purpose of that study -- that is really not

ljoy4
1 merely siting.

2 MR. KERR: I'm trying to get to the relationship
3 to assessment of emergency response experience. To me that
4 means you take the -- I thought it meant you took these
5 practices in --

6 MR. BERNERO: Practices and evaluations in any
7 model here. Bill --

8 MR. KERR: I'm not disagreeing with you. I don't
9 understand what it is you are comparing with what.

10 MR. BERNERO: For years we have modeled the risk
11 by making assumptions about evacuation.

12 MR. KERR: So you used the experience to refine your
13 predictions of evacuation behavior.

14 MR. BERNERO: The decision times, how soon can
15 decisions be made, how effectively can people evacuate. If
16 you look at NUREG-2239, there are sensitivity studies already
17 available with WASH-1400 source terms which say what if it
18 is a mixed bag instead of everybody goes promptly? What if
19 you've got a 30 percent probability they are going to start
20 leaving in an hour and a 40 percent probability that they
21 will leave in three hours?

1 MR. KERR: You can use these new data with existing
2 source terms and have perhaps reached different conclusions?

3 MR. BERNERO: You could do this all by itself and
4 reach different conclusions.

5 MR. KERR: I understand.

6 MR. SHEWMON: You talk about them leaving at
7 different times. Have we given up completely on them going
8 into the basement and staying there?

9 MR. BERNERO: No. These are mixes of sheltering
10 evacuation; no protective action at all. Mixes of protective
11 actions.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

13 MR. BERNERO: It is that evaluation with existing
14 source terms in light of five years' experience.

15 MR. KERR: Have you practiced having people going
16 into their basements?

17 MR. BERNERO: Not that I know of.

18 MR. KERR: I'm not being facetious here. Have
19 there been certain exercises in which you told people, "Go to
20 your basement"?

21 MR. BERNERO: To my knowledge, there has never been
22 an exercise that involved the public response other than the
23 public agencies -- police, emergency response.

24 MR. SHEWMON: The instruction is to stay home, stay
25 inside?

1 MR. BERNERO: Close your windows. A la TMI.

2 MR. SHEWMON: This is part of what the local authori-
3 ties considered?

4 MR. BERNERO: Yes. As I say, you could do the evalua-
5 tion with the existing source terms and try to reach a conclusion
6 on it alone. Actually, with the two together, you know, it
7 makes more sense to do the two in parallel, and then incorporate
8 source term reassessment as available and appropriate and do that.

9 Now, we have in this work two types of peer review.
10 I mentioned earlier there is the specialist review, and, in
11 fact, the second one is scheduled for May 24th and 25th in
12 this room. The Surry report was done in this room. There is a
13 two-day session where the specialists get together, they read
14 the detailed modeling and analysis and chop it all to pieces,
15 and we have a very nice time. That is necessary. We have to
16 do that to get the best state-of-the-art. But then we have
17 arrangements for a broad, scientific review.

18 Right now, we're negotiating with the American
19 Physicians Society to see if they might conduct one of their
20 studies. You know, they have a history of doing technical
21 studies of important scientific work, and they did an
22 excellent study of the Reactor Safety Study. You know, the
23 original Reactor Risk Analysis. It's not really the original;
24 the 1973-74 one. And we're negotiating with them to see if
25 they can provide specific, well-founded substantial effort to

1 conduct a broad, scientific peer review.

2 MR. KERR: Is this because the American Physicists
3 Societ does a better study, or because you think there's more
4 physics or chemistry involved here?

5 MR. BERNERO: No. It's the former. It's heavily
6 chemical. There's an awful lot of chemical work in here.

7 MR. KERR: The last I looked, there was the American
8 Chemical Society.

9 MR. BERNERO: There's also the history that the
10 American Physicists Society goes to the other technical socie-
11 ties and draws in expertise, and quite frankly, they have a
12 history of finding study objectives and doing them promptly.

13 The National Academy of Sciences and other expert
14 bodies are certainly expert, but when you look at the sequence
15 of events -- and I'll show you in a schedule -- it would be nice
16 if you could produce whoever they are to give you prompt feed-
17 back, to do good work and do it promptly.

18 MR. SHEWMON: Professor Kerr, there is also, in
19 effect, a good physicist firmly convinced they can do anything
20 if they set their mind to it, whereas, the good chemist may
21 not quite have that conviction. I don't know.

22 MR. BERNERO: Chemical engineers are usually humble;
23 physicists are not. There are a lot of other agencies
24 involved. The ACRS, of course. There will be a good deal
25 of reaction with you as time goes on, mostly in the arena of

1 severe accident research and results, but because of the complex
2 nature of emergency planning, we have a lot of contact with
3 EPA, with FEMA, with the many state radiation authorities.
4 You know, the radiation control program in each state is
5 deeply involved in emergency planning. The various governors'
6 offices and the like.

T/AR3

7 MR. KERR: I think it is appropriate that ACRS should
8 come right after "etc."

9 MR. BERNERO: I didn't get you. I didn't know
10 whether to call you an agency or not.

11 Now, the elements of this work may be set in four.
12 One is what is the data base we have for these predictions.

13 Element 2, is the set of estimates of accident
14 source term, accidents for some selected plants, and accident
15 sequences.

16 Now, notice I have said here selected plants and
17 sequences rather than a summary risk appraisal, and I say
18 that for administrative reasons. I put that in Element 2. I'll
19 talke about Element 4 later to explain that.

20 Then a strong peer review of the preceding -- the
21 scientific basis for reassessment. Some rather complex chemistry;
22 heat transfer, mass transport, physical phenomena involved,
23 and we have to have a reasonable degree of confidence, whatever
24 the criticism we heard in the first one. The specialists' peer
25 review of the Surry work in this room was replete with

1 scientists saying your calculations are getting ahead of your
2 science. You've got models; where's your validation? You've
3 got great big tissue papers of analytical models and very little
4 evidence that you have scientific data to evaluate those models.
5 So we have a very strong check on that, that these two are
6 matched.

7 And then, of course, we do have to appraise the risk
8 and the regulatory significance of the reassessed source terms.
9 It is in here that we come in with the real insight on the
10 containment failure. This is where we have to come to grips
11 with what are the dominant sequences, what is the probability
12 distribution for this sequence against that sequence, for
13 this containment failure mode per sequence against that contain-
14 ment failure mode. This is where we have to get the risk
15 perspective, and given that we've got NUREG-0956 --

16 MR. KERR: Remind me again, when you talk about
17 a source term here, you're talking about not what is available
18 for release but what is released?

19 MR. BERNERO: The source term is the characterization
20 of the release of radioactive material from containment, as
21 result of a given accident sequence.

22 MR. SIESS: Bob, in Element 4 I think I know what
23 risk means, but I'm not sure I know what regulatory significance
24 means. Now, if you explained that when I was out of the room,
25 forget about it.

1 MR. BERNERO: No, I didn't. How could I put it?

2 We were talking earlier about how much of a source
3 term change is there. If, after agonizing reappraisal we came
4 up with the WASH-1400 source term should be corrected by the
5 following factors to give us the new NUREG-0956 source term and
6 the following factors turn out to be on individual columns
7 multiplied by .98, .82, .91, you know, why gild the lily?
8 You are niggling with 10 percent changes or less. It's not a
9 significant source term.

10 On the other hand, if you have 5 to 10 factor type
11 changes, then the regulatory significance might be a commentary
12 that says life-threatening doses now cannot reach -- with any
13 credible probability, they cannot reach very far beyond, say,
14 a mile, two miles, something like that. And the regulatory
15 significance of that is potentially, a dramatic change in the
16 plant.

17 MR. KERR: Chet, I would like to take that to Main.
18 Can we get those guys in N&R to brief this PRA stuff?

19 MR. BERNERO: They believed it the first time. It's
20 the basis of existing emergency planning.

21 So these four elements, having been performed, will
22 constitute the NUREG-0956 effort. Now, I have a schedule here
23 that we are working to, and you'll be seeing these things as a
24 series of reports.

25 Element 1, which is the technical data base -- it

1 does exist and will exist in many, many reports, but there is
2 one particular report being pulled together by the Oak Ridge
3 National Laboratory to summarize the technical data base,
4 specifically directed toward validating these predictive models,
5 these source term models.

6 Do we have a number for that report yet? I don't
7 think so. It will be an Oak Ridge National Lab report, and
8 that will state the technical data base with particular
9 emphasis on validating these codes.

10 Now, at the same time, the Battelle-Columbus Lab --

11 MR. KERR: Excuse me. Is the Oak Ridge report
12 Element 1?

13 MR. BERNERO: Yes, it is Element 1. And insofar as it
14 embraces this vast interest in the data base and states it in
15 a way understandable and directly pointed toward validating
16 Element 2, which is what it is supposed to do.

17 Element 2 is Battelle-Columbus report, and we have
18 a number but I didn't put it on the slide here. The master
19 Battelle-Columbus report will have separate sections or volumes
20 for each plant, and we started out to do four plants and are
21 actually going to do five plants. And the plants are Surry,
22 Peach Bottom, Grand Gulf, Sequoyah and Zion. We added Zion at
23 the suggestion of a good number of the reviewers.

24 Now, these reports document the detailed fission
25 product release and transport analysis. What they do is they

1 use the MARCH 2 point on code, started out with MARCH 1.1, and
2 it was widely criticized. They are now using the MARCH code,
3 and the new code, MERGE, for the heat transfer analysis for
4 the thermal analysis for the heatup of the core, the melting of
5 the core and the attendant heat behavior, thermal behavior, of
6 surrounding metal. You know, like the upper plenum and nozzles
7 and so forth.

8 The MARCH-MERGE codes basically calculate the rate
9 of heat-up and core melt.

10 The CORSOR code is used to calculate the emissions
11 of radionuclides, aerosols and whatever gases from the core
12 during its degradation and melting.

13 MR. CORRADINI: Excuse me. The difference between
14 MARCH and MERGE? I have it somewhere here.

15 MR. BERNERO: MERGE is the radiant heat transfer,
16 and convective heat transfer in the reactor coolant system.

17 MR. CORRADINI: Okay.

18 MR. BERNERO: The CORSOR code describes the behavior
19 of the radionuclides getting out of the core, sort of the
20 emission from the core.

21 And then the TRAP-MELT code models the fission
22 product transport, and deposition within the reactor coolant
23 system boundary.

24 Then once the MARCH code has brought the corium
25 outside of the coolant system, the CORECON code is used to model

1 core-concrete interaction.

2 MR. CORRADINI: I'll ask a question inbetween where
3 it came out and where it made it to the floor. What is used
4 is the hot drop sub-routine to do the spikes?

5 MR. BERNERO: Yes.

6 MR. CORRADINI: Since that is important.

7 MR. BERNERO: Very. Once the core-concrete interaction
8 is treated -- and mind you,there are aerosols. The NAUA-4 code,
9 that is the West German code, that is used for the containment
10 behavior. That is,aerosol behavior in containment.

11 Now, the emphasis in all these calculations is on
12 the sequence of events leading to the release and transport of
13 radionuclides and their behavior, their plateout, their
14 deposition.

15 The emphasis in these reports is not on the last
16 word of when containment fails. It some respects, you could
17 say the results of these analyses give you source terms as a
18 function of time where you reach in and tell it when the con-
19 tainment fails. They are not the final answer.

20

21

22

23

24

25

ft/ar4joyl 1 MR. SIESS: How did you pick those?

2 MR. BERNERO: Those plants?

3 MR. SIESS: Are they all PWRs of Westinghouse?

4 MR. BERNERO: Surry, Sequoyah and Zion. They are
5 Westinghouse.

6 MR. SIESS: They are a large dry to subatmospheric
7 and a big --

8 MR. BERNERO: A Mark-1 and a Mark-3. They were
9 picked for historical reasons as much as technical reasons.
10 As you know, WASH-1400 looked at these. RSSMAP looked at
11 Grand Gulf and Sequoyah, and everybody and his grandmother
12 has looked at Zion. The data is available.

13 MR. SIESS: You said earlier the difference to the
14 bottom head is not something that goes into the codes
15 anyway; you just tell MARCH what it is you want.

16 MR. BERNERO: You tell MARCH what came down. You
17 tell the hot drop routine, I think it is. Here is the
18 answer.

19 MR. CORRADINI: These, except for Surry, are the
20 in-core plant?

21 MR. BERNERO: Yes. They picked them for pretty
22 much the same reasons we did, and we had a strong interest
23 because, see, they are using the MAAP/RETAIN code series,
24 and it was important to us to have those cross-section
25 capabilities.

4joy2 : MR. KERR: Is there somebody that is writing a code
2 that will make certain that those two somehow agree on the
3 results?

4 MR. BERNERO: No. There are efforts under way to
5 cross-check the results, you know, to see whether the
6 analysis of a given plant for a given accident sequence using
7 MAAP/RETAIN would give you the same results as using all
8 this, and if not, why not.

9 MR. KERR: I just assumed that that could be done
10 with the code. It can't?

11 MR. CORRADINI: Could I ask one more question?
12 The interesting thing is your output here is not failure,
13 you said, but essentially the aerosol density in the atmos-
14 phere and its chemical composition as a function of time.

15 MR. BERNERO: Yes, in essence that is it. You
16 still have to face the question of early containment failure
17 as against late containment failure. You can almost read off
18 what the late containment failure source term is, and the
19 early containment failure you can also read off.

20 MR. CORRADINI: Now, if I can strip away the code
21 and just ask some of the physics, in your CORSOR or whatever
22 it is, is it essentially thermodynamics? You are monitoring
23 the temperature in a local region and seeing what is going
24 to volatilize and come off?

25 MR. BERNERO: Mel Silverberg.

4joy3
1 MR. SILVERBERG: Given a time history in a
2 structure in MARCH, what CORSOR does is now take that
3 temperature and provide a release of more or less fission
4 products as well as structural materials. That would come
5 from empirical data from the SASHA work in Germany as well
6 as the Oak Ridge work.

7 MR. CORRADINI: I'm trying to relate this to in-core
8 because of what we heard yesterday. In terms of what the
9 IDCOR people said, it would essentially parallel the calcu-
10 lations they are doing in one of their technical reports in
11 terms of core fission products in their plant.

12 MR. BERNERO: Yes.

13 MR. CORRADINI: It gets into the lower plenum and
14 it gets out of the vessel, and before it makes it to the
15 concrete. What are you looking at in terms of -- what is
16 the physics of how aerosols or fission products are released
17 in that transition period between in the core and on the
18 floor?

19 MR. SILVERBERG: That is omitted. There was some
20 discussion in the Surry report about possible ways of
21 aerosolization, if you will, during that step, but that step
22 was not included quantitatively. The next step after it hits
23 the floor -- we had that routine -- it's called the VANESSA
24 routine -- which Sandia put together.

25 MR. CORRADINI: This is taking the superficial

4jov4
1 gas velocities from CORECON and getting in the lower area.

2 MR. BERNERO: Given that we have now --

3 MR. KERR: Aerosols are not generated until the
4 stuff hits the floor?

5 MR. CORRADINI: The movement from core to floor,
6 there are no aerosols right now being released.

7 MR. SILVERBERG: It is generated in the core while
8 the core is heating up, as it should, but not during movement
9 to the floor.

10 MR. KERR: Thank you.

11 MR. SHEWMON: They are certainly generated inside
12 the pressure vessel when it melts, and we are mostly inter-
13 ested when they come out, and they don't certainly come out
14 with these basketball-sized blobs that Bernero was shooting
15 out through the bottom. They are coming out someplace else
16 that we are interested in.

17 MR. SILVERBERG: The aerosol release is continuous
18 according to the temperature, and the release rate is
19 based on that data throughout the core heatup process. It
20 is during the time when the MARCH code then allows it to --
21 assumes that it drops to the floor. During that short time
22 step there is no, if you will, aerosol release.

23 MR. SHEWMON: But the aerosols then will have
24 been streaming up out through by whatever is involved.

25 MR. SILVERBERG: That is right. The aerosols will

4joy5
1 have been following the steam flow and gas flow and be
2 deposited according to whatever the physical properties are.

3 MR. CORRADINI: The question by Dr. Shewmon raises
4 another one in my mind. If one wanted to do that, not saying
5 that we should, heaven forbid, but if one wanted to do that
6 in terms of the movement from the core to the floor, in
7 terms of source term, is it important in terms of timing
8 that one consider that, or is it irrelevant because the time
9 integral of what would be released would be released anyway
10 if it ended up on the floor?

11 MR. BERNERO: I think the latter is true, a short
12 time.

13 MR. CORRADINI: Unless it would be a position by
14 some that you bypass the floor completely, that you don't
15 get into a core-concrete arrangement.

16 MR. BERNERO: Right.

17 MR. CORRADINI: Okay.

18 MR. BERNERO: With element one, the Oak Ridge
19 report summarizing the data base for these predictions,
20 element two, a set of five-plant predictions reasonably
21 spanning the types of plants out there, the existing plants.
22 Then we need the peer reviews, and I have here a date that
23 needs an explanation. I put down December 15th.

24 By that time, we believe that we would have
25 completed the specialist reviews of each one of these

4joy6
1 reports. We believe we would have had the advantage of the
2 IDCOR studies. They are scheduled to be published in the
3 summer, and we will see the reports and see the analyses
4 and have a chance to go to our contractors and really analyze
5 that, and we hope we can at least have a prognosis, I might
6 call it a prospect, a qualitative indication out of whoever
7 it is, the American Physical Society or others, that would
8 say just in the broadest-brush treatment, your scientific
9 work is generally sound or it's terrible or whatever, enough
10 to know whether we could continue and complete -- it would be
11 an opportunity for a signal not to complete the risk and
12 regulatory significance work which is going on all this year.

13 This is for containment failure accident sequence
14 probability and the like. Come to a head to say what do we
15 know about risk today.

16 NUREG-0596 would be a reassessment of the technical
17 basis for accident source terms using these five plants as
18 surrogates for the class.

19 This information would then be put together in
20 NUREG-0956, and in all likelihood this would be published as
21 a draft for comment. You know, this is a classic example of
22 the sort of thing where we have a fairly comprehensive body
23 of physical information and analysis that really warrants
24 putting it out for a public comment period.

25

END of
ft/ar4

1 So approximately in February of 1984 we would be
2 in a position to go to the Commission and say, here is a draft
3 NUREG for comment that has got this great array of technical
4 work in it, and here for now is what we think ought to be done
5 by the Commission with respect to policy or plans or whatever,
6 in emergency response or any other immediate conclusion that
7 might be worthwhile.

8 MR. LEE: Where would I see the comparison of the
9 results you get with the code with the experimental data base
10 that you have documented in Element 1?

11 MR. BERNERO: Where would you see the comparison?
12 I'm not sure what you mean.

13 MR. LEE: There would be some integral test as well
14 as components of data base.

15 MR. SILVERBERG: It will be in Element 1.

16 MR. BERNERO: These are plant analyses. The valida-
17 tion of those codes and subelements of the code would be
18 in Element 1 in the Oak Ridge report.

19 MR. SIESS: Bob, where do I see int raction with
20 IDCOR?

21 MR. BERNERO: Well, it's going to appear down here.
22 These things are produced on or about the same time that the
23 IDCOR is produced.

24 If there's a substantial different between IDCOR
25 results and the results we have, it has to be addressed in

1 Element 4. This is the sensitivity analysis. There is an
2 uncertainty sensitivity analysis in there, too.

3 We can only rest on what they say. At this point,
4 their schedule is to produce their reports on the same time-
5 frame as we are producing these; in parallel, in other words.

6 At first, we exchanged a lot of information, but
7 we are at a point now where we have to go in our separate rooms,
8 and they are very close to the investigation with their work,
9 and as a result of what is going to happen, these reports will
10 hit the street roughly at the same time, and then the whole
11 world can sit there and compare. And as part of our uncertainty
12 and sensitivity analysis, we have to look at that large data
13 dump from the IDCOR program and see what it tells us about the
14 validity and quality of what we have done, or what our
15 contractors have done.

16 Our expectation is that we will publish a draft
17 NUREG-0956 approximately in February 1984 and that that would
18 be really two things. It would be an opportunity for immediate
19 action in the frame of emergency response if warranted, and
20 secondly, it would be the documentation and a direct basis for
21 severe accident decisionmaking that is available -- so-called
22 084 decision. Because it is this very work that extended to
23 other plants as well, not merely the spectrum of five, but
24 extended to other plants as well and would be the basis for a
25 1984 decision about severe accident mitigation or prevention in

1 the population of existing plants.

2 So that is where we stand on the source term. I'd
3 like to turn over the floor now for the discussion about flooding
4 that Charlie Kelber will discuss. Is that okay with you?

5 MR. KERR: Are there anymore questions of Mr. Bernero?
6 We thank you for a very succinct presentation.

7 MR. BERNERO: I've never been succinct in my life.

8 MR. KERR: Charles, if you don't object, I'm going
9 to suggest about a 10-minute break before your presentation.

10 (A short recess was taken.)

11 MR. KERR: Mr. Kelber, are you set?

12 Mr. Shewmon, I don't want you to miss a word of this.

13 MR. KELBER: I'll be as brief as I can. I have three
14 photographs, and I think I can go through them fairly fast.

15 The paper called "Improvements of PWR Plant Responses
16 to Severe Hypothetical Accidents" is the French national
17 position on this topic and gives a detailed exposition of
18 limited material handed to you last month during your meeting
19 with the Group Permanente.

20 I would like to summarize the approach that they
21 take to severe accidents in general and address directly
22 precisely what they mean by flooding and what we mean by
23 flooding.

24 In the first place, the CEA and EDF place a maximum
25 of reliance on prevention with the stated criterion of a

1 likelihood of 10^{-6} per year for a severe accident. They have,
2 in their 900 megawatt and 1300 megawatt plants -- and I believe,
3 also, in the N-4 plants which will not start construction until,
4 I believe, next year -- installed instruments at several points
5 in the primary and secondary coolant systems to measure the
6 temperatures, pressures and flow. These are over and above
7 the ordinary instruments needed for either the traditional
8 safety or control measures.

9 Those data are analyzed to produce an indication of
10 one or more of 36 states of varying seriousness for the system.
11 Six for the primary and six for the secondary. This combination
12 is actually physically reflected in a matrix, six by six matrix,
13 of lights that is in an indicator panel on the wall of the
14 control room at the N-3 plant. The first of which I saw was
15 at Palwell.

16 Corresponding to those indications, procedures are
17 prescribed to the operator. In developing these procedures
18 and doing the analyses of the data, no significant number of
19 multiple failures was assumed.

20 There is a very high reliance on the concept of a
21 standardized plant, so there would be simply one analysis done
22 for all plants of a given type. There will be one form of
23 training; in fact, a simulator will, I believe, be physically
24 located in Paris but remotely accessible.

25 We are negotiating for details of these procedures.

1 We've had many conversations with the staff, but we have, in fact,
2 received no reports, though I believe that some may be forth-
3 coming.

4 Now, in the discussion of what do you do if these
5 procedures are not sufficient, EDF did, in fact, consider
6 flooding the basemat drains. I should explain that this is
7 applicable to a 1300 megawatt plant, and in correspondence to
8 a containment configuration we do not have.

9 MR. SHEWMON: I had the impression that they were
10 interested in getting water into the pressure vessel or the
11 sump or several things before and had worried about that in
12 addition to the drains.

13 MR. KELBER: They may have, but it's not within the
14 context of national position, and I'll address some of the
15 concerns that would arise out of that because we, too, have
16 thought of that.

17 But let me say in the paper handed out to you, there
18 is this diagram and I have included an enlarged version.

19 This is the configuration of the N-3 plant contain-
20 ment, which is a double concrete shell type of containment with
21 no stainless steel liner on the internal containment. Because of
22 that, it is expected that water will diffuse through the shell
23 and drains have been installed leading to an access gallery,
24 the gallery for inspection and possibly replacement of pre-
25 stressed cables, and thence to be removed via the normal waste

1 removal system.

2 Now, the failure mode anticipated by the French for
3 both their 900 megawatt and N-3 plants in the case of severe
4 accidents is the slow over-pressure and failure by basemat
5 melt-through.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

ft/ar6joyl 1
2 The failure in the N-3 plants arises when the
3 molten material reaches the level of the drains. The
4 proposal was put forward by EDF, and I haven't seen any
5 analysis that these drains then be flooded through this
6 access hole and the gallery in order to retard the penetra-
7 tion into this much thinner basemat shell below.

8 Without knowing the details of the configuration,
9 I would not want to comment on the feasibility of the scheme.
10 I believe that one would be concerned about vapor blocking,
11 depending, as I say, on the details of the geometry, and as
12 we learn more, we will, of course, pass that on to you.

13 This is the only discussion of flooding that is in
14 the French national position. However, I think that a number
15 of groups have discussed flooding -- certainly we have -- and
16 let me summarize my presentation by relating to our
17 considerations, which I believe are no different than those
18 that anybody else would make.

19 First, there was an internal study, a very simple
20 one, done in 1977 to determine if the vessel might crack,
21 and the answer was no. In the original Zion-Indian Point
22 study done some years ago, this flooding was identified as
23 an attractive option for mitigating the results of a core
24 melt accident.

25 MR. SHEWMON: When you say flooding, you are talking
about flooding the containment?

6?joy2

1 MR. KELBER: Yes. We do not have the basemat
2 configuration as in the French plants, but there are some
3 pitfalls. First, the molten fuel will continue to enter
4 the basemat even after the water covers the fuel. We have
5 observed this experimentally just from the analysis of the
6 thermal conduction and the heat transfer modes. There is
7 no reason to expect that it would be anything otherwise.

8 On the other hand, the water, if deep enough -- and
9 I'm not sure just how deep is deep enough, but I would imagine
10 of the order of several feet -- will be sufficient to scrub
11 some fission products that will be released by the interaction,
12 and certainly it will remove some heat.

13 In other words, it will tend to act as any suppres-
14 sion pool would tend to act.

15 One of the pitfalls is that if the pressure does
16 build up high enough from the steam, the hydrogen and the
17 other noncondensable gases released into the containment, the
18 water, which is highly contaminated by fission products, may
19 be forced backwards through the connection to the outside,
20 and you would then open up a direct pathway to the outside,
21 and not only that, you would release a large number of
22 water-soluble fission products into basically an uncontrolled
23 area.

24 Also, you will have --

25 MR. SHEWMON: Let's talk about why the pressure

6jcy3
1 would build up.

2 Let me talk for a minute, will you?

3 Are you postulating here, for example, that the
4 containment spray is not operating, or are you thinking of
5 a very high speed buildup which would come only with some
6 particular local catastrophe?

7 MR. KELBER: I am assuming that the containment
8 spray is not operating. When the containment spray is
9 operating, most scenarios we see, it is very, very long
10 periods of time before the pressure is built up high.

11 I would assume, then, where the containment spray
12 is not operating somewhere within 100 -- well, somewhere
13 within 6 to 10 hours, the pressure should get really quite
14 high.

15 MR. SHEWMON: If the containment sprays aren't
16 operating, is it because we don't have a pump around that is
17 working, or --

18 MR. KELBER: The favorite scenario is then TMLB
19 scenario, which is the loss of power.

20 MR. SHEWMON: That means you cannot drive the
21 fire engine up and put it in because we haven't designed an
22 outside stand pipe or because the plant is inaccessible or
23 we just haven't worried about it.

24 MR. KELBER: We haven't gotten to that detail.
25

1 I think there would be significant virtue in
2 consideration of this problem to consider that. However, I
3 think I should point out that the sprays themselves will still
4 have to operate against a fairly high backpressure, and this
5 means you have to have a pump capable of overcoming that
6 backpressure.

7 MR.SHEWMON: Overcoming a one atmosphere backpressure?

8 MR. KELBER: Overcoming the several backpressures
9 that might accumulate in the containment.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Several atmospheres, you've got other
11 problems with the containment.

12 It seems to me the main thrust of what interested me
13 was that as I understood the French, they were looking into
14 operations of getting water into the containment at that time,
15 and that's why I'm hoping that maybe we might be, too.

16 MR. KELBER: We are, and I'm pointing out all the
17 considerations that have to be made. Every one of these schemes
18 has its pluses and minuses.

19 Excuse me. Now I would like to finish. What I
20 pointed out is that the timing of introduction is a substantial
21 question here, because if you introduce the water at too late
22 a stage, you have to guarantee that you have sufficient head
23 in the pump to overcome the pressure that exists within the
24 containment, if I understand my hydrostatic analyses correctly.

25 Now, that is simply a design problem that has to be

1 resolved and it brings with it certain penalties and certain
2 problems that have to be faced. It's not a simple-minded matter.
3 But we have considered it and we are considering it.

4 MR.SHEWMON: Staying with that consideration --

5 MR. KERR: It's my time. The low pressure injection
6 system, in a sense, has its problems. It has to inject --

7 MR. KELBER: Yes, of course.

8 MR. KERR: That doesn't seem to be an insurmountable
9 design problem.

10 MR. KELBER: In the analysis of the TMLB' accident,
11 for example, one finds that one draft pressure in the system --
12 that it is high for a very long time. Finally, after vessel
13 melt-through the pressure which has been contained within the
14 primary system is suddenly detained within the containment.
15 I believe this is nominally 600 psi.

16 Now, that causes the accumulators to dump, and they
17 dump out to the molten core, creating all sorts of problems.

18 The steam thus generated plus the hydrogen tends to
19 build up the pressure, and depending upon the model you choose,
20 within a few minutes to a few hours, the pressure is now back
21 up to several atmospheres, depending on the size of the con-
22 tainment. And at that point, you now have to ask, what are
23 you going to use to pump the water in with.

24 Well, you're going to have to pump it in with the
25 pressure exceeding the pressure in the containment which may

1 be close to 100 psi. It's a simple problem but it brings with
2 it certain consideration that says you have to have now in
3 isolation two sets of isolation valves that have to be opened
4 against this pressure and allow you to net water at a somewhat
5 higher pressure. How reliable are such valves? I don't know.

6 MR. KERR: I think the low pressure injection system
7 that is used has precisely these requirements. You have to
8 have isolation valves against normal system pressure, and you
9 have to operate -- these pumps typically are capable of supplying
10 water against a head of 200 or 300 psi.

11 MR. KELBER: I don't believe they're double isolation
12 valves. If they are, you may want to use the same system.

13 MR. KERR: There are two check valves, in series.

14 MR. KELBER: Those who want to put a lot of reliance
15 on check valves are free to do so.

16 MR. KERR: I'm simply saying that is now done.

17 MR. KELBER: You wouldn't use the check valves in
18 this system because they would normally be opened to the outside.

19 MR. KERR: I don't see -- well, let's not design it
20 at this point. It isn't clear to me that it's an insoluble
21 problem.

22 MR. KELBER: No one said it's an insoluble problem.
23 It raises problems of reliability and mode of operation.

24 Finally, you've opened up another possibility for
25 loss of isolation, and you have pretty much committed to having

1 a wet sump, and I think that question is still open as to
2 whether a wet or a dry sump is preferable. If you're committed
3 to operation with a wet sump, then you're pretty much committed
4 to the occurrence of steam explosion of some size. What size is
5 yet to be assessed.

6 But the problem then arises of the possible endanger-
7 ment of the engineered safety features within the containment.
8 Again, it is not insoluble. It simply means that you do have
9 to review how the materials are placed and protect them.

10 When it comes to backfitting, it simply is another
11 cost to be addressed.

12 In other words, we're looking at this and it has all
13 the earmarks of many of the other systems such as filtered
14 venting, that have been looked at. It has its pluses and its
15 minuses. We have considered it all along. I'm not aware that
16 the French are considering it actively in their research
17 program. It may be that EDF has looked more into it, but
18 certainly, in the CEA research program, there is no indication
19 of any work directed toward this type of device.

20 MR. SHEWMON: Well, there were several devices in
21 the discussion, so I'm bothered some by it being talked about
22 as a unique one.

23 To stay with that slide for a minute, Ivan Catton
24 submitted to NRR a study about a year ago in which there was
25 some talk about a rubble bed which was then floodable. Do you

1 know whether that has ever been studied any further?

2 MR. KELBER: We're spending on the order of, I think
3 it's a million and a half or two million dollars a year developing
4 the dryout criteria and models for the mechanism of flooding
5 of these beds. The work is being done at Brookhaven and at
6 Sandia, primarily. We have supported --

7 MR. SHEWMON: These are sort of two-inch diameter
8 balls?

9 MR. KELBER: No. We're looking at a range of diameters.
10 Correlation has been established.

11 By the way, we also have cooperation with the
12 Germans on this, who are doing out-of-pile studies. The
13 correlation extends, so far as I know, on experimental data
14 from very small particles of a millimeter or sub-millimeter
15 size, through the fairly large particles that you mentioned.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Let me come back to what I think was
17 Ivan't suggestion. That was that you take an inter-rubble,
18 which would certainly not be put in that small a size, and that
19 you then have the option of flooding so that you would have
20 something to keep the molten fuel from coming in contact with
21 the water immediately, but would also keep from closing off to
22 get an insulating layer.

23 What it sounds like they were talking about is the
24 coolability of rubble beds that are generating heat.

25 MR. KELBER: What he was talking about was simply a

1 porous insulator.

2 MR. SHEWMON: But you would always have water under-
3 neath it, so you protect your core mat, your base mat, that way.

4 MR. KELBER: I don't know the extent to which this
5 type of core catcher is being evaluated in any detail.

6 Essentially, this is a core catcher of an active
7 type in which the porous insulator is used to protect the
8 heat removal system. Those have been considered at various
9 times, and I don't know the extent to which it's being
10 considered now.

11 MR. CORRADINI: I don't know very much about it,
12 just in conversation with Jim Fish at Sandia. I know they're
13 doing large spheres with water saturation, which sounds very
14 similar to what you're discussing. I don't know how far along
15 those have gone, but I know some experiments have been done.
16 They're not heat generated.

17 MR. SHEWMON: If we ever end up getting core catchers,
18 I think that variety is much more desirable than what ended up
19 in the flooded nuclear plant.

20 MR. DAVIS: This was looked at by EG&G with a
21 mitigating circumstance with the Sequoyah plant. It looked like a
22 reasonable approach. This study was sponsored by the NRC and
23 came out about a year and a half ago.

24

25

ft/ar8joyl 1
2 MR. KELBER: All of these concepts have their good
3 and bad features. I think it is the type of study that the
4 Risk Analysis Branch has carried out that has to be made to
5 rank them. I think all of them have attractiveness, and I
6 doubt very much that one can afford to make snap judgments.

7 MR. SHEWMON: How they are getting ranked is part
8 of why we asked you here, I think.

9 MR. KELBER: I came here just to answer this
10 question.

11 MR. CORRADINI: I'm trying to understand --

12 MR. KERR: The answer to the question is that we
13 are studying methods for flooding containments?

14 MR. KELBER: Yes. The direct answer is that with
15 regard to the French plans in this area, the only element of
16 flooding or the only consideration of flooding in their
17 national position is the flooding of basemat drains in three
18 plants, not the 900 megawatt plants. What they will do for
19 the larger plants, the N-4 plants, I do not know.

20 MR. CORRADINI: Just for understanding, is it
21 only flooding that we are interested in or is it flooding
22 and an adequate heat sink? You are automatically going to get
23 flooding in a lot of cases just by having partial accumula-
24 tion of ECCS.

25 MR. KERR: The person who raised this question is
present.

8joy2

1 MR. SHEWMON: I am certainly in favor of heat
2 sinks. What concerns me is the idea that once we have a
3 severely damaged core, I have the impression that the safety
4 studies sort of act as if everybody is sent home to have
5 lunch to come back three days later to see whether it is
6 melted through the core mat or blown the containment, and
7 there are probably things that we could do and they would
8 probably be easier if we would think about them ahead of
9 time.

10 MR. CORRADINI: Let me suggest, in expansion of
11 your question, to not only ask flooding but also maybe heat
12 removal, auxiliary heat removal. As I was looking through
13 here, I was just thinking, like TMLB', you are in a position
14 where you are going to get some water in the cavity, and then
15 when you have the failing, you have more water.

16 MR. KERR: I am going to suggest that if we are
17 going to design this heat sink, we will let Charley sit down.

18 MR. KELBER: Let me answer this last one and then
19 I hope I'm finished.

20 We are, of course, doing precisely the type of
21 study that has been mentioned. Under the severe accident
22 analysis program, or what is called SASA, we are producing
23 a manual of guidelines for containment pressurization. I
24 doubt that we can establish, for situations that will arise
25 as rarely as this, operator guidelines of the sort that you

8joy3
1 have for the operational transients, but this manual will
2 attempt to guide the operator into what systems and what
3 procedures he can use and how long he has to effect repairs
4 in order to deploy these systems to keep the containment
5 intact, and at the present time we are not including the
6 question of other engineered safety features which may or may
7 not be required. We are addressing ourselves to the systems
8 which are available.

9 Now, it may be that from these systems it will
10 become apparent that there are additional systems which are
11 available, but that may also come from other studies, and if
12 other systems are very valuable in this regard, of course
13 that will be just -- that was the type of information we
14 are looking for. But this manual addresses itself to the
15 question you have raised.

16 MR. SHEWMON: I'm not sure where the IDCOR people
17 are going to come down, and I'm sure they would like to be
18 able to convince people that the consequences and probability
19 of the risk of this is so small that we need not worry about
20 it or, on the other hand, do anything about it. If they
21 cannot convince people of that, though, and they are concerned
22 about station blackout sort of forcing them into multi-billion
23 dollar backfitting arrangements, I would think they might
24 look hard at what they could do to decrease the probability
25 of station blackout. But that, then, was yesterday's

8joy4
1 discussion, and they probably aren't down to facing that one
2 yet, from what I heard yesterday.

3 MR. KERR: Any other questions? Thank you, sir.

4 Did you and Mr. Shewmon have any further comments
5 on the heat removal?

6 MR. CORRADINI: No.

7 MR. BASSETT: I see no reason why this particular
8 segment could not be quite succinct, and depending on the
9 extent of interest in the --

10 MR. KERR: You know, there are 32 ways that you
11 can put a transparency on.

12 MR. BASSETT: I have already checked three of them.

13 All you have to do is use your common sense.

14 To summarize the purpose of this program, this
15 is substantial, as you know. I have had occasion to discuss
16 the length and breadth of it. Part of the start of it was
17 three or four years ago when CORRAL was successfully attacked,
18 MARCH-CORRAL was attacked by this same group, and at that
19 time it became apparent that --

20 MR. KERR: Mr. Bassett, would you be willing to
21 substitute constructive comment for attack?

22 MR. BASSETT: I think since the attack was well-
23 founded and successful --

24 MR. BERNERO: Ruthless assault.

25 MR. BASSETT: At that point it became apparent that

8joy5
1 substantially better codes could be available and would be
2 available as we got along with our experimental program.

3 I don't propose to read this slide to you or
4 blab the results. I guess the important thing is that a lot
5 of this work is pioneering. It takes time and it is quite
6 expensive. We hope that it will come to a conclusion and
7 afford us good and immediate results.

8 The technical issues which it addresses go to what
9 happens if fission product release from the core, both in
10 time and in chemical forms, and the mechanics involved in the
11 aerosol formation and the attenuation mechanisms in the
12 vessel and in the primary system, and the hydrogen release
13 from the core -- the physical and chemical state of the
14 core, including the progression of the melt, and what we can
15 find out about coolability with reflood.

16 The program itself is -- this is a fairly busy
17 slide but it is a summary of everything of major importance
18 that we are doing.

19 We have integral in-pile tests at PBF and NRU.
20 These are life reactor, real neutron tests and they give us
21 actual rod bundle information. It is divided into two series
22 at PBF: Phase one, which will be completed by April of '84,
23 and phase two, which is now two tests, to be completed by
24 June of '85, followed by the shutdown, as far as the NRC is
25 concerned, of the PBF facility.

8joy6
1 We are currently contemplating two more tests to
2 check the full-length test since it is the only place that
3 we can get full-length fuel loads.

4 The separate effects program is in the ACRR and in
5 Germany. Here we have an opportunity to watch a melt while
6 it is in progress by optics, and the German are doing severe
7 damage studies of fuel in the way of studies of the eutectics
8 and various other phenomena that occur.

9 Also we are studying debris coolability in the ACRR
10 reactor also.

11 This work is to generate a data base to support
12 the development of SCDAP/MELPROG, and we believe it will be
13 tied to TRAC.

14 Finally, the program consists of examination from
15 selected samples of the TMI-2 core examination in cooperation
16 with the DOE effort. It is not contemplated to be as grand
17 as the DOE effort, but we are contemplating \$2 million a
18 year.

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
END of
ft/ar8

1 MR. CORRADINI: The TRAC-MINUS program is new to
2 me. Where does it fit in between SCDAP and MELPROG?

3 MR. MARINO: The TRAC code was developed by DOE,
4 and it looks at TMI-type accidents. The early SCDAP code also
5 does the same thing.

6 We're interested in linking feedback between the
7 two and we compare it with a SCDAP and RELAP.

8 MR. KERR: M-i-l-a-s, that stands for million dollars
9 or something or other?

10 MR. KELBER: Milas is actually one of the minor
11 Greek gods and was the name chosen at Los Alamos when this
12 work was originally started. It has no acronym to it.

13 MR. BASSETT: We had substantial foreign participa-
14 tion in the severe fuel damage program. We have U.K., the
15 Netherlands, Italy, Belgium and the FRG. We are expecting
16 cooperation with the British and we're looking forward to
17 discussions with them in the next month or two. We have
18 concluded our discussions with Japan. They're now on board with
19 the program. They contemplate being with us for four years.
20 We're still talking to Canada, Korea and Taiwan.

21 The total cost of the program is subsidized by
22 the foreigners to the extent of about 15 percent in the years
23 1983 and 84, and we're also getting substantial in kind contri-
24 butions in the metal area from the Germans, Netherlands and
25 Belgium. So we estimate that the total foreign contribution to

1 this program is about 25 percent of the total dollars.

2 We have had recently a significant successful test,
3 the first scoping test, at PBF, and this is to indicate the sort
4 of results that we are getting from these tests. The data is
5 preliminary and is not verified, computer calculated and verified,
6 in all ways. However, we can say that there was about 50
7 times greater rate of fission product release while liquefaction
8 was underway than there was during the diffusion phase.

9 MR. KERR: Was that a surprise, or what was expected
10 to be the case?

11 MR. BASSETT: We expected it to be the case qualita-
12 tively, but quantitatively it was somewhat of a surprise.

13 During quench there was, again, ten times larger
14 release than what was happening during the earlier phase of
15 liquefaction.

16 Iodine and tellurium went in the liquid pathway and
17 was recovered by that means. Iodine and cesium from this
18 particular test --

19 MR. KERR: What is the liquid pathway from point
20 to point?

21 MR. BASSETT: The point being that it was soluble,
22 it came out in soluble form.

23 MR. MARINO: It goes through a separator to separate
24 the liquid phase from the solid phase.

25 MR. BASSETT: The iodine and cesium were recovered

1 in the blowdown tank. The tellerium was in the filter.

2 We didn't see any particular low volatility fission
3 products at temperatures below 2400k. That is just about the
4 point where the experiment is.

5 We found that SCDAP accurately predicted the thermal
6 history and liquefaction of bundles during the test.

7 MARCH 1.1 did not do a good job. MARCH 2.0 got
8 better results, about 200 to 400°k.

9 The mass balance of the source term -- we won't
10 really have a good handle on that until we finish the PIA,
11 which is coming up in a few months.

12 MR. SHEWMON: There was some talk and, I think,
13 definite plans to put silver cadmium alloys in here to simulate
14 the control rods in most reactors or many. Did those get in
15 this test, or is that a later version?

16 MR. BASSETT: Is a later version.

17 MR. SHEWMON: And this was test 1 or 2?

18 MR. BASSETT: This is what we call a scoping test
19 to see how the systems work. We got quite a big batch of
20 results.

21 MR. KERR: At the temperature to which you refer,
22 at the 3800 and something Fahrenheit, that is below fuel
23 melting temperature, you're getting some fuel dissolution and
24 liquid zirconium. What fraction of the fuel entered into that
25 reaction?

1 MR. BASSETT: I don't know. Do you know, George?

2 MR. MARINO: We haven't determined that exactly yet.
3 The estimates are like 10 percent, something like that.

4 MR. BASSETT: In the pictures we can see some pellets,
5 and we can also see some eutectic product.

6 The PIA will give a better indication, but you are
7 doing neutron tomography, with some results which we haven't
8 released publicly. We're still studying them.

9 The second study was due to go last week. We're still
10 studying what we can do to fix some leak problems or run the
11 test under existing conditions. As you know, these test trains
12 are expensive, and we're anxious to proceed with a good bit of
13 caution. We expect to have a decision as to our course of
14 action within the next few days.

15 We have another test train in the pipeline. We'll
16 probably get a test with the existing train, but I can't say
17 that with certainty. We may have to go to the next test train.

18 The test which is now hanging fire and which we
19 would like to get off as soon as we can will not quench; it
20 will be in a steam atmosphere, and we hope to get the fission
21 product release situation there.

22 The hydrogen evolution under these conditions --
23 these TMI -- so-called TMI heatup conditions we expect will
24 increase the fuel liquefaction effect, and we will then go back
25 again to look at SCDAP and MARCH and the MELPROG.

1 Just to indicate a little detail on the
2 system -- and this is for the first time at PBF -- this is
3 the general system to separate gaseous and liquid samples and
4 get the analysis that we gave you the preliminary results of
5 earlier.

6 Finally, I would propose to indicate to you the
7 changes that we have made in the program as a result of our
8 determination of the funding available to us, which can be
9 counted on over the years to come.

10 We're cutting down the degraded core coolability
11 experiments at ACPR. We will be running three of them instead
12 of the six that we had originally postulated. These experiments
13 are very expensive and we think that three is a more cost-
14 effective basis. It allows us to save some millions of dollars.

15 The NRC test matrix has been reduced from eight
16 tests to two. We'd like to improve that. We think if we get
17 foreign interest in this particular area, we can perhaps do a
18 few more.

19 Finally, we're presenting culling the matrix for the
20 second series of PBF which will amount to only two experiments
21 where we had originally postulated as many as five, and our
22 original plans at the start of this year were for three.

23 MR. SIESS: What does it cost you for testing ACRF?

24 MR. BASSETT: The one where we observed the bundle
25 is one category. The coolability of the debris is another.

1 Bob Wright can give it to you.

2 MR. WRIGHT: The more expensive test, the coolability
3 test, run about a half a million dollars apiece and they run
4 for a couple of weeks, and they're substantial.

5 The degraded -- the debris formation relocation
6 experiment, degraded core conditions, are very much simpler and
7 they run at about \$200,000.

8 MR. BASSETT: Here is the series 1, all of which we
9 propose to run. We are, right now, quivering on the brink of
10 running this one, and as you can see, we should have had it
11 done by now, but we don't. And then there are three others.

12 MR. SIESS: The second column, is there any way of
13 comparing the first test to the other four, since the units
14 apparently are different?

15 MR. MARINO: The first test was the scoping test.
16 We didn't intend to compare it. It has a much higher inflow
17 rate than would ever be seen in these accidents.

18 MR. SIESS: But the heated rate is listed less than
19 .5.

20 MR. BASSETT: It took about three hours to get --

21 MR. SIESS: Can you give me some idea where the
22 heating rate designated TMI-2 is faster or slower?

23 MR. MARINO: It would be much faster. It would be
24 maybe two degrees.

25 MR. SIESS: It would be much faster?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. BASSETT: Much faster than the scoping test, yes, sir. We're just feeling our way along. We had a few startling things happen, as it was, but we are proceeding very slowly.

This series, we think, will be completed. This series will not (indicating).

ft/ar10jyl 1
2 We are certain to run series to number one, and
3 we have not decided yet which of the other three will be the
4 best one to run. Part of this will be determined by our
5 analysis of the data from the first series. Also at this
6 point the test force will be substantially down the road and
7 there may be specific things we are looking for.

8 That is all I have to say.

9 MR. KERR: Are there questions? Mr. Shewmon.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Earlier there were -- in your summaries
11 there were some references to the NRC experiments, and if
12 you mentioned them later in the talk and what changes there
13 were, I missed it. Can you enlighten me on that?

14 MR. BASSETT: We originally contemplated six to
15 eight tests at NPU.

16 MR. SHEWMON: This is in the second round of
17 experiments?

18 MR. BASSETT: No, it was sort of in parallel with
19 the overall PBF. I would say more in parallel with the first
20 round.

21 MR. SHEWMON: The first set on ballooning?

22 MR. MARINO: These were the severe fuel damage
23 tests. We planned six. We have cut that back to two just
24 to get confirmation.

25 MR. SHEWMON: And the customers are those in
severe accident programs? The customer for the other was

10joy2 1 NRR. Whether they will use them or not?

2 MR. MARINO: Exactly.

3 MR. BASSETT: The argument about length is mildly
4 persuasive but by no means of high priority.

5 MR. KERR: Further questions?

6 Let me ask one that is not related to your
7 presentation except peripherally. I received a copy of
8 a memorandum from Mr. Dircks to Commissioner Asselstine under
9 the general heading of damage to core cooling, and in response
10 to Mr. Asselstine's question as to the Staff's current views
11 on why during the early periods of the TMI-2 accident, the
12 core did not degrade substantially more.

13 In answering that, the statement is made that
14 at core temperatures in excess of 3600 degrees F., among
15 other things the molten zircaloy will dissolve a significant
16 fraction of the UO₂, and then it says such damage was
17 predicted by the Fuel Behavior Branch a few weeks after the
18 incident and subsequently by other studies, and was later
19 confirmed when the TMI-2 core was examined by a small
20 video camera.

21 I thought when we saw those pictures and heard
22 comments on them that the statement was made that there
23 no fuel melting.

24 Apparently I misunderstood or later the results --

25 MR. MARINO: The statement was made, I think, by

10/joy/3 1 the NRC Staff that the fuel did not reach the stoichiometric
2 UO₂ melting point, which is 5000 degrees Fahrenheit. The
3 statement was made that some of the fuel liquefied in the
4 form of interacting with the liquid zircaloy and they had
5 a crest on the top of the TMI core which was very difficult
6 to penetrate. It is not loose melting.

7 MR. KERR: When I saw the picture, there was some
8 discussion, some small pellets that were said to be zircaloy,
9 but I thought the statement was made that we didn't see
10 any melting.

11 MR. BASSETT: I think that is semantics.

12 MR. MARINO: Melting of cladding occurred and
13 dissolved the fuel.

14 MR. KERR: But this says that there was fuel
15 melting in a sense. If the fuel was dissolved -- fuel, if
16 you run steam against sugar, you will liquefy it below the
17 melting point of sugar, and I think you are getting into that
18 sort of a phenomenon. You know, they using liquefying in here,
19 not melting. So as you change composition, you can lower
20 the melting point.

21 MR. KERR: It liquefied but it didn't melt. I
22 feel better.

23 MR. MARINO: If someone says UO₂ melts, it will
24 melt at 5000 degrees Fahrenheit. If you have liquid zircaloy
25 in its presence, the liquid zircaloy will dissolve some of

10joy4 1 the UO₂.

2 MR. KERR: It was observed here. There was some
3 indication that the temperature reached 3800 or so.

4 MR. MARINO: If you will look at the pass-out we
5 gave you on the neutron radiograph, the scoping test, you
6 will see a ball of what we think was liquefied fuel and
7 cladding.

8 MR. KERR: They probably had some independent
9 measurements of temperature, or did you?

10 MR. MARINO: Yes.

11 MR. KERR: For TMI-2 you didn't have any independent
12 measurement of temperature?

13 MR. MARINO: Exactly. We had to calculate
14 temperatures based on what we thought the coolant level was.

15 MR. BASSETT: We had a measurement of up to 2200
16 and we had a calculation before that and extrapolated to the
17 point where we scrambled.

18 MR. KERR: Mr. Lee.

19 MR. LEE: Do you have, by any chance, some kind of
20 list of items of models that you anticipate would be verified
21 by the end of phase one, PBF tests, for example? The model
22 uses the TRAC code or anything like that?

23 MR. BASSETT: I don't know that we have on one piece
24 of paper covering all of the assessment and validation
25 programs for these codes. We could prepare such if it was

10joy5

1 useful to the Committee.

2 MR. KERR: Would it be two or three pieces of
3 paper?

4 MR. BASSETT: That is why I volunteered to prepare
5 it. We can certainly put it together in a hurry.

6 MR. KERR: It would be helpful if it is not a lot
7 of effort.

8 MR. BASSETT: We can do it.

9 MR. SHEWMON: If I might introduce an interesting
10 diversion here, are we anyplace closer to seeing more of the
11 TMI-1 core, or is that scheduled for -- pardon me. I don't
12 want to start any rumors. Is that going to be in this
13 calendar year?

14 MR. BASSETT: It's the next, isn't it?

15 MR. KERR: Is there someone here who can respond
16 to that question?

17 MR. KELBER: The DOE have proposed to us a matrix
18 of tests and their associated costs and priorities. The
19 Staff is preparing for examination by the office directors
20 and Mr. Dircks a set of alternatives to select from that for
21 NRC funding far away from the site examinations.

22 When it will start may well depend upon the funds
23 available to both agencies. My guess is that you will not
24 see any samples pulled this calendar year. That is my best
25 guess.

10joy6

1 MR. MARINO: I would like to that the major
2 contractor for the core examinations are the EG&G staff, who
3 are doing severe fuel damage tests in the PBF program, so
4 they will be able to correlate the known temperatures of the
5 PBF tests to what they see in the examination of the TMI
6 core. We have got to go into that core and we will not have
7 a good idea of what really happened to it, and if we have
8 some well-characterized data behind it, some other tests and
9 a common contractor is doing it, I think we will get a lot
10 of information.

11 MR. KERR: Other questions of Mr. Bassett or
12 otherwise?

13 Thank you, gentlemen.

14 We have a lunch recess scheduled at this point,
15 and we come back --

16 MR. BERNERO: Dr. Kerr, I was wondering if you
17 could go into where do we go from here on severe accident.
18 I think I told you separately that we have extensive comments
19 from NRR on NUREG-0900, and as soon as we have the fiscal
20 1985 budget decision in hand, we expect to prepare revisions
21 under NUREG-0900. That would be toward the end of this year.

22 END of
23 ft/ar10

ft/arlljyl 1 I would like to know, if I could, where do you
2 foresee the Subcommittee's interest lying between now and
3 then?

4 MR. KERR: It is a legitimate question. I don't
5 think I could give you a good answer at this point, but I
6 will try to give you one shortly.

7 Any other questions?

8 We will recess until -- what do we have? Mr.
9 Fleischman is scheduled for 1:45. We will recess until
10 1:45, at which time we will hear a discussion of hydrogen
11 control.

12 (Whereupon, at 12:40 p.m. the meeting was recessed,
13 to reconvene at 1:45 p.m. the same day.)
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:45 p.m.)

1
2
3 MR. KERR: The meeting is in session.

4 MR. FLEISCHMAN: I am here to talk to you today
5 about the final, final rule on hydrogen control, hopefully.
6 I was here about a year and a half ago to talk to you about
7 when we were going out with it as a proposed rule, and also
8 when we were talking about another rule that was going out
9 effective last December.

10 Just to give you a little basis --

11 MR. SIESS: Could you help us out just a little
12 bit? We have got a copy of the draft SECY, I guess, marked
13 April 22. We were just handed one marked April 25. Are
14 there any substantive changes in them? I have already read
15 and marked one of them up.

16 MR. FLEISCHMAN: There are no substantive changes.
17 There are just some little word engineering things, some
18 comments from the lawyers, stuff like that. In fact, there
19 probably haven't been any real substantive changes since
20 February. Everybody likes to noodle it a little bit to make
21 it a little better.

22 MR. SIESS: I will save the original one.

23 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Just to bring you a little up to
24 date, a reminder of what we have done in the past. There
25 have been several rulemakings that have been issued recently

11joy3 1 in the past couple of years related to hydrogen control, and
2 there was the advance notice for long-term rulemaking, which
3 was October 2, 1980. And at that time we also had a proposed
4 rule that was issued on October 2, 1980. That proposed rule
5 covered many, many separate items related to accident
6 monitoring, including hydrogen control.

7 At the request of the Commission, we were told to
8 limit that rule to only hydrogen control items, and the final
9 rule that was issued on December 2, 1981 was limited only
10 to inerting of Mark-1's and 2's, hydrogen recombiner
11 capability, and high point vents.

12 We have previously discussed with you the proposed
13 rule on hydrogen control that would apply to Mark-3's and
14 ice condensers. There would be equipment survivability
15 requirements for all plants in which burning was a possibil-
16 ity, and also we were going to require analyses.

17 Basically that proposed hydrogen control rule was
18 to formalize regulatory decisions that were already being
19 implemented in licensing actions such as for Sequoyah and
20 McGuire.

21 Is that legible? There was a policy statement on
22 severe accidents that was just recently issued, and what we
23 are here for now is to discuss this final rule on hydrogen
24 control and equipment survivability qualification. The one
25 that was proposed on December 23rd. We are here to discuss

lljoy4

1 what we are to do with that now for the final phase.

2 MR. KERR: December 23 of '82?

3 MR. FLEISCHMAN: December 23 of '81.

4 MR. SIESS: Don't get them moving too fast.

5 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Just briefly to show you this,
6 the first hydrogen control rule, again, was involved with
7 the inerting of Mark-1's and 2's, external hydrogen recombiner
8 capability, and high point vents. That is the one that was
9 issued on December 2, 1981. That is effective -- let's see.
10 That was effective May 4, 1982 for the inerting, so all
11 Mark-1's and 2's are inerting.

12 This present rule is going to be considering just
13 Mark 3's and ice condensers.

14 MR. SIESS: There was only one Mark-1 that that
15 applied to?

16 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Two. Vermont Yankee and Hatch-2
17 were the only ones that were affected.

18 As far as this proposed rule is concerned, the
19 comment period was extended an extra 60 days to April 9,
20 1982. We have had 28 persons submitting comments, about 202
21 separate comments, and the detailed comments are in enclosures
22 of the Commission paper which you have, and we are in the
23 process of trying to get the final rule revised now as a
24 result of the public comments that we have received.

25 There were a number of comments, like I say, that

1 are summarized in your enclosure there. I would say the
2 major comments were to the further rule, to the severe
3 accident rulemaking when research that is being worked on
4 now and PRAs are completed. People had problems with the
5 75 percent metal-water reaction. They thought it was too
6 large. People had problems with the two-step approach to
7 equipment qualifications. There was a question about whether
8 or not the equipment needed for safe shutdown should be
9 needed for safe cold shutdown.

10 There was that question, and there was also a
11 problem with the implementation schedules. They felt that
12 they were unrealistic. Those were the only major changes --
13 or the major aspects that we considered in revising the rule.

14 MR. LEE: Could you elaborate a little bit on the
15 circumstances surrounding cold shutdown versus safe shutdown?

16 MR. FLEISCHMAN: There is different equipment
17 that is necessary for cold shutdown versus safe shutdown, and
18 there is actually work being done now -- there is an
19 unresolved safety issue. I think it is Task A48 or A45 -- A45,
20 that is looking into that. Essentially we felt we didn't
21 want to get into that in this rule, that we would defer any
22 question of safe shutdown versus safe cold shutdown to that
23 unresolved safety issue.

24 MR. LEE: Thank you.

25 MR. SHEWMON: On the question of inerting, did there

11joy6

1 ever get to be anything like a cost-benefit analysis on
2 this or was it just an administrative decision that it would
3 be done, an engineering judgment I guess that usually gets
4 called.

5 MR. FLEISCHMAN: I guess it was primarily engineer-
6 ing judgment. I don't think there was any cost-benefit
7 analysis done on inerting.

8 MR. SHEWMON: Utilities were arguing that if it
9 wasn't inerted, they could go back in and could do maintenance
10 and check on things that they normally would and it would help
11 plant safety, in a sense. Of course, the odd chance of
12 somebody getting in the wrong place --

13 MR. SIESS: Those arguments were never well-
14 coordinated by the utilities, and when Vermont Yankee was in
15 and somebody asked them how often they went in, it turned
16 out it wasn't very often. Of course, the people that were
17 inerted couldn't contradict that because they didn't know
18 how many times they would go in.

19 MR. SHEWMON: Were people who were already
20 inerted -- had they known they were going to do that before
21 the plant -- so that they could put certain things outside
22 of that inert atmosphere that are now inside for the others?

23 MR. SIESS: All the BWR-1's and 2's -- the 1's
24 were all inerted from the beginning.

25 MR. FLEISCHMAN: My impression is that the people

joy7
1 that were inerted, the Mark-1's and 2's, they haven't
2 really tried to request that they be de-inerted now. In
3 fact, because of the requirement for equipment to function
4 during the burn, I think the fact that they were inerted, the
5 rule doesn't apply to them. So I think a lot of them are
6 taking advantage of the fact that they are inerted now.

7 MR. SIESS: I don't recall ever having heard a
8 discussion as in the arguments for requiring recombiners
9 for the plants that were inerted.

10 I don't want you to get into a long discussion of
11 it, but is there a good reference you can give me on that
12 or provide me?

13 MR. FLEISCHMAN: It is my understanding that that
14 is still under discussion and Staff is considering it.

15 MR. SIESS: That is not a part of the rule?

16 MR. FLEISCHMAN: It is not part of this rule.

17 It was part of the final rule that was issued on December 2,
18 1981. At the time that rule was issued, the Mark 1's and 2's
19 were -- that rule required that all plants that relied on
20 a purge repressurization system as a primary means of
21 controlling combustible gases have its capability --

22 MR. SIESS: That is the CAD system, isn't it?

23 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Yes.

24 MR. SIESS: That is not inerted. But there was a
25 rule proposed that went to Mark 1's and Mark 2's that were

1 inerted that went to recombiners?

2 MR. FLEISCHMAN: This rule was interpreted by the
3 Staff, and the intention of the Staff was that Mark 1's and
4 2's would have to have the capability to install an external
5 recombiner following an accident. Many of the Mark 1 owners
6 complained about that, and they have asked for an exemption
7 from that aspect of the rule. It is my understanding that the
8 Staff is still looking at that.

9 Could you say anything more about that, Charley?

10 MR. SIESS: If it is not in this --

11 MR. FLEISCHMAN: It is not part of this rule. It
12 may very well be a good subject for a future meeting.

13 MR. SIESS: I thought the containment atmosphere
14 pollution was a PWR solution.

15 MR. TINKLER: There was some confusion as to
16 plants that rely on pressurization as a primary means of
17 hydrogen control. What that phrase was intended to mean was
18 the purge repressurization system, which was the sole
19 active system to control hydrogen for a plant which was
20 inerted, but for long-term hydrogen control relied upon
21 purge repressurization. That was still included in that
22 category even though the plant was inerted.

23 MR. SIESS: I don't know where the confusion was.
24 It is not in the present rule, so let's don't take time on
25 that.

joy 9 1 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Instead of showing you what the
2 proposed rules are, I thought I would show you what the
3 rules are right now and what changes are now. The final
4 rule the way we have it now would have hydrogen control only
5 for Mark-3's, and ice condensers, and it would be effective
6 two years after the effective date of the rule rather than
7 one year. We originally were talking about implementation
8 for the analysis and the actual implementation of the changes
9 within one year. Now what we are suggesting is that the
10 analysis be done within one year and the actual implementation
11 be done within two years.

12 So as you can see, the first change was changing
13 the 1 to a 2, and that was also the main change as far as
14 implementation on that part is concerned.

15 As far as the equipment survivability question --
16 and we are really talking now about the survivability of
17 systems that function -- systems and components that have to
18 function during or following a hydrogen burn. That is what
19 we are really talking about there.

20 Originally that was also supposed to be one year
21 after the effective date of the rule for the ice condensers.
22 We changed that to two years. That also was to apply to all
23 PWRs, all light-water reactors, and it was going to be
24 effective for them two years after the effective date of the
25 rule.

1 The change we are proposing now is that all LWRs
2 other than Mark 3's and ice condensers be excluded from the
3 rule. The rule would only apply to Mark-3's and ice
4 condensers. Other light-water reactors would be considered
5 in the long-term rulemaking on severe accidents. The feel-
6 ing was that the higher pressure capability and larger volume
7 of the large drives -- they could only handle the hydrogen
8 generator from a degraded core accident without having a
9 problem.

10 So the rule is going to only apply now to Mark-3's
11 and ice condensers.

12 END
13 ft/arll
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 You're satisfied, but you're going to continue to look
2 at that as a part of the severe accident.

3 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Right.

4 MR. KERR: Is that based on the assumption that the
5 hydrogen burn is not a problem or that you wouldn't get hydrogen
6 burn in large dries?

7 MR. FLEISCHMAN: I think it's based on the assumption
8 that a hydrogen burn, even if you had it in a large dry would
9 not be a problem. Based on the improvements that have been
10 made to the large dry since the Three Mile Island accident,
11 and the fact that the Three Mile Island accident equipment that
12 was necessary to shut down did seem to function during and
13 following the burn.

14 MR. SIESS: Inherent is that is that equipment
15 that's qualified for the LOCA has a good chance of surviving
16 a hydrogen burn. Is that part of it?

17 MR. FLEISCHMAN: That's right.

18 MR. SIESS: Assuming that the equipment is qualified
19 for a LOCA, all of the equipment is in the process of being
20 qualified but not all of the equipment has been qualified.

21 MR. FLEISCHMAN: What we're saying in the surviva-
22 bility concept or the qualification concept that we're talking
23 about -- and we discuss it in detail in the paper -- is that
24 equipment -- it has been shown so far that equipment that has
25 been qualified for a LOCA has had a thermal response during

1 hydrogen burn which has been enveloped by the thermal
2 response that they found for the qualification test. So
3 therefore, the feeling was that it would also survive a burn.

4 MR. SIESS: The emphasis there is on thermal
5 response rather than ambient temperature?

6 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Yes.

7 MR. SIESS: The shorter duration?

8 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Right.

9 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me. I have a question on the
10 current rule.

11 MR. FLEISCHMAN: The current rule?

12 MR. DAVIS: The final rule. Correct me if I'm
13 wrong, but it seems to me that if you don't inert, then you
14 have to provide equipment survivability for an H-2 burn.

15 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Correct. Except if you are a
16 large dry, a PWR with a large dry.

17 MR. DAVIS: What if you determine that there's
18 another way to prevent burn besides inerting. Do you still
19 have to guarantee equipment survivability for a burn?

20 MR. FLEISCHMAN: The way the rule reads, as long as
21 you don't rely on inerting the containment, then we're saying
22 that the way the rule reads it would be that we're assuming
23 that it is going to be a burn. It doesn't have to be pre-
24 accident inerting. It could be post-accident inerting, as well.

25 In other words, they can come up with a system that

1 once you have the accident, you inert the containment at that
2 time. That would also mean that you didn't have to worry
3 about a burn.

4 MR. DAVIS: The rule does not allow any other means
5 to prevent burn other than inerting. It would be senseless to
6 do so because you still have to qualify your equipment.

7 MR. FLEISCHMAN: The way the rule is written, that's
8 correct.

9 MR. DAVIS: There are other ways to prevent burn
10 besides inerting. It seems like you've excluded those possi-
11 bilities with this rule. That was the intent, I guess.

12 MR. ROSZTOSZY: The intent of the rule would be
13 that you require qualification of the equipment if you are
14 not preventing hydrogen burn. If you have a system that
15 prevents hydrogen burn, then you do not require qualification.
16 The only thing that I'm not clear on in the answer was
17 apparently that right now, there's nothing asked in the rule
18 with inerting --

19 MR. DAVIS: The rule clearly states in Item B, page 2,
20 that if you don't inert you must assure equipment survivability.
21 It doesn't say if you don't have hydrogen burn.

22 In other words, the only mechanism that's allowed
23 in this rule for prevention of burn is inerting.

24 MR. ROSZTOSZY: I'd say it a little differently
25 and say that the only mechanism accepted at the present time

1 is inerting, and what it means, then, if somebody comes forth
2 with a different way of preventing hydrogen burn and it's
3 accepted, then the rule will have to be modified at that time.

4 MR. DAVIS: Right now, it could not be accepted
5 under this rule.

6 MR. ROSZTOSCY: Right. So the rule needs to be
7 modified.

8 MR. SIESS: Right now, the only means you would
9 expect is inerting.

10 MR. FLEISCHMAN: That's correct.

11 MR. SIESS: If somebody comes up with something
12 else and you end up accepting it, you will change the rule?

13 MR. FLEISCHMAN: That's exactly right.

14 MR. DAVIS: Why couldn't the rule say inerting or
15 an approved means of preventing combustion?

16 MR. SIESS: The industry would probably tell them
17 what is an approved means and get it in the rule so they can
18 get on with their businss.

19 MR. DAVIS: This way, it would be approved already,
20 or anything equivalent. It seems like you're closing out options.

21 MR. FLEISCHMAN: I see your point. It seems like it
22 was a simple way of doing it. So far, the only means that have
23 really been seriously proposed has been inerting. So we thought
24 it would just simplify the thing.

25 There's a halon suppression system that has been

1 looked at. There have been other systems, but it was felt to
2 be more direct to just make it, say, inerting.

3 Now, the intent, of course, if you came up with a
4 system that proved to us that there would be no burning, then
5 you wouldn't have to qualify the equipment.

6 MR. DAVIS: What about external recombiners? Would
7 they be excluded, then, under the present rule?

8 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Yes.

9 MR. SIESS: As the sole means?

10 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Right.

11 MR. SIESS: They are not excluded; you can use them.

12 MR. FLEISCHMAN: If you had an external recombiner,
13 that wouldn't be grounds to avoid having to show that your
14 equipment can survive a hydrogen burn.

15 MR. KERR: Are you talking about an external recom-
16 biner that would handle a 75 percent metal-water reaction
17 that occurred over a brief period?

18 MR. FLEISCHMAN: As far as I know, the recombiners
19 don't handle that.

20 MR. KERR: Most recombiners don't come close to that.

21 MR. DAVIS: But you could postulate one that could.
22 I've been involved in designs of recombiners, and you can
23 make them that big. There are also people working on hydrogen
24 getters that would remove the hydrogen from the atmosphere
25 without burning it.

1 MR. KERR: You're not talking about off-the-shelf
2 equipment; you're talking about a development program, or are
3 you?

4 MR. DAVIS: No, it wouldn't be off-the-shelf equip-
5 ment.

6 MR. SIESS: I think we have to make a distinction.
7 The way you're thinking and the way I think is a little bit
8 different. You say it wouldn't be allowed under the rule, and
9 that is correct. I think the staff, and to some extent the
10 industry, tend to think more of what would be accepted under
11 the rule rather than what isn't allowed under the rule, and
12 the emphasis is on the positive. If you do this, it's okay.

13 Now, if you want to try something else, you can
14 come in and argue it.

15 MR. DAVIS: I remember Appendix K experience. It
16 seems to me like we're getting into the same problem here. This
17 is acceptable, so you really force everybody to go this way.
18 You don't allow anything else to be acceptable unless you
19 change the rule. As I understand it, that would take some
20 time and quite a bit of work if you wanted to make an exception.

21 MR. FLEISCHMAN: The MARK-3 is an ice condenser,
22 apparently. They have decided that the hydrogen control system
23 they wanted to use has been an ignition system, so they're
24 all going to try to meet the rule this way. They haven't gone
25 to an inerting system.

1 I think part of the reason we worded it this way
2 was we said look, if you wanted to go and inert your contain-
3 ment, you could do that. But so far, they have all decided to
4 go with the distributed igniter system.

5 VOICE: Let me comment on that in terms of the time
6 that it might take to change the rule.

7 There's also another approach available for that
8 case. They may ask for an exemption. Any applicant can ask
9 for an exemption and can go forward right away based on the
10 exemption, if it is granted.

11 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

12 MR. FLEISCHMAN: A little more discussion of the
13 actual requirements of the rule and the changes. The rule will
14 require hydrogen control systems for MARK 3s in ice condenser
15 plants with a 75 percent fuel cladding-water reaction, with
16 no loss of containment integrity. Previously, we said it had
17 to meet the ASME service level C or factor load category limits.

18 We have modified that in the rule now to say that
19 it should be done by an accepted method; a method that had been
20 accepted by the NRC Staff. And, for example, they could use
21 actual material properties with margins and do a more realistic
22 calculation, or they could use any other method that they could
23 convince us is reasonable. So we are allowing an option of
24 other methods besides just meeting the ASME service level C
25 limits.

1 The rule originally applied also, as far as the
2 functioning of systems and components during a hydrogen burn --
3 it applied to all non-inerted LWRs. Now we're limiting the
4 rule only to MARK 3s and ice condensers.

5 The other thing was we were saying this would be
6 for systems and components needed to establish a safe, cold
7 shutdown. We modified that to say only safe shutdown.

8 Furthermore, the original rule required that local
9 detonations be included. We have modified that to say that if
10 they could show that local detonations are unlikely to occur,
11 that they don't have to consider local detonations in their
12 analysis.

13 The other major change is the analysis that was
14 required for the rule before it was to justify the selection
15 of the hydrogen control systems, and we were looking for a
16 comparative analysis of alternative hydrogen control systems.
17 We have modified the rule and the response to any comments so
18 that the analysis that would be required is just the analysis
19 to actually support the selection -- to support the hydrogen
20 control system selected, just to show that the one selected
21 was adequate.

22 MR. KERR: Let me see if I understand. Is that
23 expected to be a different analysis for almost identical plants?
24 Does each plant require a plant-specific analysis, or is the
25 analysis selected to be rather generic for similar plants?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. FLEISCHMAN: I would say for similar plants,
they could rely on generic analyses.

Do you have any comments on that,Charlie?

They would have to show that their planning agreed --

jag88

1 MR. KERR: But if plant A has an A-type budget
2 and plant B has a B-type budget, do they have to do different
3 analyses, or if you have a large dry that is just like another
4 large dry -- I'm trying to get some feel for the tail of
5 analyses that you expect.

6 MR. TINKLER: We would expect plants that are
7 very similar to rely upon generic analysis.

8 MR. KERR: Thank you.

9 MR. LEE: Could you elaborate a little bit more on
10 the type of analysis that would be required in light of the
11 various computer models that are being developed for
12 containment analysis and things like that?

13 MR. FLEISHMAN: You mean the details of the analysis?

14 MR. LEE: Right. Would some codes that are in
15 use now be acceptable?

16 MR. FLEISHMAN: I would say they would be. They
17 are doing analyses right now on these plants, and they
18 have been doing analyses on the Sequoyah and McGuire
19 plant, and that sort of analysis has been acceptable and would
20 be acceptable.

21 MR. CORRADINI: So it would be a plant-by-plant
22 checkout of their methods in meeting the rule? Every plant
23 coming up could conceivably have a different method of
24 analysis?

25 MR. FLEISHMAN: They could if they wanted to have a

jag89
1 different analysis. They could discuss it with the Staff
2 and if the Staff approved it, they could use that analysis.

3 MR. LEE: Could you also comment a little bit on
4 those two tables you have included in the proposed rule? How
5 you arrived at those tables, or how the licensees are expected
6 to utilize those tables?

7 MR. FLEISHMAN: The tables that were -- they are
8 not in the rule, by the way. They are in the statement of
9 consideration, the preamble. It is not part of the rule.
10 It is a suggestion. It is the same as a regulatory guide,
11 you might say, and those tables are suggestions. They are
12 arrived at by, I would say, a consensus at a meeting within the
13 Staff of those -- those are the scenarios which we felt were
14 the most significant as far as the probability of generating
15 large amounts of hydrogen.

16 MR. KERR: Which table is that?

17 MR. FLEISHMAN: Between page 15 and 16 in the
18 enclosure.

19 MR. LEE: The latest one is the proposed rule of
20 February 1982, Federal Register.

21 MR. FLEISHMAN: It's also in your report.

22 MR. LEE: Right. The body of the report, too.

23 MR. KERR: Table 1.

24 MR. LEE: Table 1 and Table 2, both of them.
25 Table 1 is not on the Federal Register that I quoted.

1 MR. FLEISHMAN: I think it was. They were both
2 in the Federal Register.

3 MR. LEE: But Table 2 is quite specific for
4 pressurized water reactor, but you don't have anything
5 equivalent to that for boiling water reactor. I'm trying to
6 understand what is the rationale for picking up this
7 particular table for a PWR.

8 MR. FLEISHMAN: It was a suggestion. This sort of
9 variation had been used by people who had been doing the
10 analysis of the ice condenser. We didn't have a suggestion
11 for the PWRs.

12 Do you have any comment on that, John?

13 MR. LONG: That is exactly right. The PWR owners
14 disagreed among themselves to some extent, at least initially,
15 as to what procedure they felt would best take advantage of
16 the situation that they had at their particular plant, and
17 they wanted to have the option of using different procedures,
18 and we tried to accommodate them by allowing this choice.
19 The PWR owners seemed to accept the idea that they would
20 select a group of scenarios that we could live with, and
21 so far it hasn't been necessary to exercise that choice with
22 PWRs. If it becomes necessary, then again we would have to
23 consider that, and it might lead to a further modification.

24 MR. CORRADINI: So this is a guideline table
25 that they don't have to necessarily follow, and it is

1 only for PWRs?

2 MR. FLEISHMAN: That's right. There is no -- no
3 Table 2 has been submitted for the PWRs.

4 MR. CORRADINI: So it is up to the owners' groups,
5 or individual utilities to come up with their own release
6 rates?

7 MR. FLEISHMAN: That's right. And the Staff would
8 review it. In fact, if you review the text, we don't
9 recommend any particular method. We are suggesting that
10 they could use either the method of Table 1 or the method
11 of Table 2, and we are suggesting scenarios. If they feel
12 for their specific plant that they have some other accident
13 scenarios that would be more likely to produce hydrogen,
14 they should use those scenarios.

15 MR. SIESS: In the proposed rule, on page 22,
16 paragraph 6, subsection B, it says the analysis required
17 by paragraph, et cetera, must -- and then I go down to
18 item 3, and it says "must use accident scenarios."

19 That is all the guidance the rule is going to
20 give.

21 MR. FLEISHMAN: Where were you?

22 MR. SIESS: Page 22. It's a few lines up from the
23 bottom.

24 MR. FLEISHMAN: Must use accident scenarios.

25 MR. SIESS: That's all. The next item is 4.

1 MR. FLEISHMAN: I wonder if there is a typo there.

2 MR. SIESS: I can't make any sense out of it by
3 putting words back in, either.

4 MR. FLEISHMAN: Maybe something is left out.
5 I think there has been something left out of
6 there.

7 MR. SIESS: I looked at the April 25th one and it's
8 the same thing.

9 MR. FLEISHMAN: It probably should read "accident
10 scenarios that have been accepted by the NRC Staff."

11 MR. SIESS: Acceptable to the NRC Staff maybe
12 shouldn't have been deleted.

13 MR. FLEISHMAN: We've changed it to "that have
14 been accepted by the NRC Staff." I'll check into that.
15 I think that is just a typo. That is what we meant, though.

16 MR. SIESS: That's what you meant. All right.

17 MR. FLEISHMAN: Right.

18 MR. SIESS: I'm sure one of the Commissioners
19 will note that.

20 MR. FLEISHMAN: That looks like a typo that was
21 left out. I'll check into that.

22 MR. CORRADINI: Could I ask a question about
23 something else?

24 I'm just kind of curious. I think I understand
25 all the changes except local detonations included unless

6jag93
1 unlikely to occur.

2 What is a local detonation? That is, versus --
3 is it essentially in a small region of the containment
4 versus the global?

5 MR. FLEISHMAN: Yes.

6 MR. CORRADINI: And then unless unlikely to occur.
7 Before that was put in, then local detonations of some size
8 were going to have to be considered by the rule?

9 MR. FLEISHMAN: Unless unlikely to occur.
10 What we had before, they would have been forced to assume that
11 there was a local detonation. No matter what they might have
12 done, what design features they may have had to prevent local
13 detonations, they would have been forced to include local
14 detonations in their analysis.

15 MR. CORRADINI: So the rationale in changing it was
16 that now there is physical evidence of local detonations
17 that cannot occur in some situations?

18 MR. FLEISHMAN: That's right. There are design
19 features that you can install to prevent local detonations
20 occurring. Fans and things like that. And certainly to
21 prevent a buildup of hydrogen concentrations.

22 MR. LEE: If I may come back to Table 2 again.

23 Do you feel that it was justified to put this
24 much detail in, even as a guideline, as a part of the
25 proposed rule?

7jag94

1 MR. FLEISHMAN: It is purely a guidance to them.

2 MR. LEE: But it will be part of the Code of
3 Federal Regulations?

4 MR. FLEISHMAN: It is in a separate part -- it is
5 actually not part of the regulation itself. This is
6 guidance that goes along with it. The rule itself doesn't
7 start until you get to page 17, I guess. Actually, it
8 doesn't start until you get to page 18. That is in the Code
9 of Federal Regulations. This is a preamble and would show them
10 how we interpret the rule. It is giving the licensing
11 guidance on how to meet the rule.

12 MR. LEE: So it is in the Federal Register but
13 not in the Code of Federal Regulations?

14 MR. FLEISHMAN: That's correct.

15 MR. KERR: Do these analyses give a rate of
16 release? Is that what the analysis is for, to show that the
17 mitigation system can deal with it?

18 MR. FLEISHMAN: To show that the hydrogen control
19 system can handle the hydrogen.

20 MR. KERR: Suppose I find out that this gives me
21 an 80 percent water reaction? Then what do I do?

22 MR. FLEISHMAN: What we are doing is, we are giving
23 rates of release. We give rates of release in column 1.
24 We give the rate of release in column 1. We are saying you
25 would take that rate of release until you ended up with a

8jag95 1 75 percent metal/water reaction and then cut it off.

2 MR. KERR: So you don't really have to do any --

3 MR. FLEISHMAN: You don't have to analyze the
4 accident scenario in Table 1 if you decide to use the procedure
5 of Table 2. If you decide to go with Table 1, then you
6 would have to calculate what your actual hydrogen release rates
7 would be.

8 MR. CORRADINI: Could I ask another question, then?
9 Then maybe I don't understand. This final rule is something
10 still interim in relation to what is going to happen with
11 severe accident rule-making, or decision-making, or is
12 this essentially it for Mark IIIs and ice condensers in
13 terms of hydrogen control?

14 MR. FLEISHMAN: I would say this is it for ice
15 condensers and hydrogen control. It is the same as any rule
16 published. Any rule can be rescinded at a later date.
17 In fact what we are doing here is amending regulations
18 that already exist. So at the time of the severe accident
19 rule-making, if we found for one reason or another that
20 we wanted to change it, we would change it. I don't think
21 we are anticipating making any further changes in it right
22 now.

23 That is essentially it. This last one sort of
24 summarizes the changes which we have made which we have seen
25 on the previous two Vu-Graphs. We've essentially deferred the

9jag96
1 requirements on the dry containments until the severe accident
2 decision. We've revised the implementation schedule to make
3 it one year for the analysis and two years for the
4 implementation.

5 We are allowing other acceptable methods for
6 showing containment integrity besides the ASME code. We are
7 eliminating the requirement for cold shutdown.

8 MR. SIESS: You say you are allowing something
9 other than ASME code.

10 MR. FLEISHMAN: We are allowing them to use another
11 method to show that containment structural integrity will be
12 maintained other than meeting service level C factored
13 load category. We are allowing them to use some other
14 method that they may want to propose that we would consider
15 acceptable.

16 MR. SIESS: I'm sorry. I still read 4(b)1, steel
17 containments meet the requirements of ASME boiler pressure
18 vessel code, incorporated, et cetera. This is page 19,
19 paragraph 4, subparagraph A, subitem 1.

20 MR. FLEISHMAN: Look at B first.

21 MR. SIESS: That talks about a method.

22 MR. FLEISHMAN: This method could include the use
23 of actual materials, properties, with suitable margins, and
24 so on.

25 Another method could include a showing that the

10jag97 1 following specific criteria of the ASME boiler and pressure
2 vessel code. We are using that as an example. That would
3 be one method they could use, or they could use some other
4 method.

5 MR. SIESS: The boiler code covers both steel and
6 concrete, right?

7 MR. FLEISHMAN: Yes.

8 MR. LEE: Was any specific model suggested in
9 lieu of the ASME code service level C that instigated this
10 original clause?

11 MR. FLEISHMAN: Yes. There has been analysis done,
12 I think, for the Sequoyah and McGuire plants, in which I think
13 they actually did actual calculations. In fact, the Staff
14 has done actual calculations using actual material
15 properties, and used statistical combinations of various
16 methods to show that the containment would survive with
17 margin.

18 Do you want to say anything more about that,
19 Charlie?

20 MR. TINKLER: I think you characterized it.

21 MR. LEE: How does the analysis compare with the
22 analysis performed according to the ASME code?

23 MR. SIESS: The ASME code doesn't have analyses
24 for strength. They only have analyses for design. What
25 they did was make an actual analysis to determine when it

10jag98 1 would fail.

2 MR. LEE: Right. But to resolve whether it should
3 satisfy the ASME code?

4 MR. SIESS: ASME is a design code, not a failure
5 calculation code.

6 MR. LEE: What if they come out with either
7 stress or strain or whatever could be compared with the ASME
8 code?

9 MR. SIESS: You could probably determine at what
10 service level it compared to, whether it was C or C and a half,
11 or D or D and a half, or something like that. They
12 attempted to make a failure analysis. This is a little hard
13 to do with a design criteria.

14 MR. LEE: So service level D could be acceptable,
15 providing you perform the analyses and can somehow show that
16 the structure will survive?

17 MR. FLEISHMAN: I would say if they could show
18 that the structure could survive and present risk data to
19 show that it would survive with certain probability and
20 convince the Staff that that was satisfactory, and they
21 only met service level D, that that would be okay, also.

22
23
24
25

1 MR. LEE: Thank you.

2 MR. CORRADINI: I have a question. This is more
3 overall. I'm reading some of the utility comments that
4 I've gotten before, and I'm looking at SECY 82-1-B. I
5 guess I take some of the utility comments, I take to
6 heart, on the one hand. They see a dichotomy. On one
7 hand, this is a specific rule for a specific thing,
8 hydrogen control.

9 On the other hand, they make the point that
10 under the severe accident and rulemaking and under the
11 policy drafts which I guess they have seen, probablistic
12 approach to an accident of this magnitude of hydrogen
13 release should also be taken into account as well as the
14 release itself.

15 So, I'm a little confused. This rule essentially
16 postulates a source term for hydrogen and then worry about how
17 the containment would be threatened, and some of the
18 comments suggest that this may not be one of the
19 dominant sequences. Getting to this going during the degraded
20 core accident may not be a dominant sequence.

21 MR. FLEISCHMAN: May not be a large risk
22 contributor.

23 MR. CORRADINI: On the one hand, I read the
24 proposed Commission policy statement, which I gather was
25 drafted by the regulatory group somewhere in there, and it

1 seems to be different in spirit than what this is, which
2 is essentially a prescription based on engineering judgment,
3 but a prescription on how to attack a certain level of
4 physical processes which are beyond the design basis. Not
5 probabilistic. So an interim rule that is totally different
6 than what is being now put out as policy. So I am confused.

7 MR. FLEISCHMAN: I don't think there is a
8 difference, really. I think here we say that we have had
9 a problem, we have had a Three Mile Island accident. We
10 know that we have generated a 45 to 50 percent metal/water
11 reaction and we say we want to make sure that even though
12 that is supposedly an unlucky accident, the Commission, I
13 know feels that way, and I think the Staff does also, we
14 feel that we should make sure that we have means to protect
15 against that sort of an event.

16 So, whether or not it may be a low probability
17 or not has been shown to occur, and we feel that we should
18 have a means to mitigate the effects of such an accident.

19 MR. KERR: I'm puzzled here. Is there a
20 difference between something being a low probability and
21 having shown to occur?

22 MR. FLEISCHMAN: You might say maybe we don't
23 have that much faith in the probability analysis; I don't
24 know.

25 MR. KERR: I have suspected that for years. But,

ar3

1 you know, the fact that things are low probability doesn't
2 mean that they won't occur.

3 MR. ROSZTOCZY: A few comments along the line
4 that you are talking about. The --

5 MR. CORRADINI: I'm really asking the question
6 just out of ignorance more than criticism. If I were a
7 utility in the Midwest or somewhere and I read this, and
8 then I see the policy statement where PRA is being pushed,
9 or recommended as a tool of judgment, then I would tend
10 to be a little bit confused. And I read the comments by
11 the utility people here, the hydrogen control owners'
12 group, and I sense that just by reading what they are
13 saying.

14 MR. KERR: The problem is you are looking for
15 consistency. Many people have said consistency is a
16 refuge for small minds. I don't know to whom you attribute
17 it. This is not consistent, but deemed to be good
18 engineering judgment, even so. It happened, and I guess
19 it could happen again.

20 It is as simple as that.

21 MR. ROSZTOCZY: All of our determinations are
22 based on a deterministic approach at the present time.
23 As you know, it is going to stay that way for a minimum of
24 two more years. This rule is a rule that will become
25 effective in the near future. This is simply an extension

ar4

1 of the existing deterministic approach and the existing
2 deterministic rules. Separate from this issue, we are
3 examining whether there is a need to have something more
4 beyond this, and if there is a need, then what shape or
5 form should it take, including probablistic together with
6 other possibilities.

7 MR. KERR: You have to recognize that Mr.
8 Rosztoczy is a part of a different organization than one
9 that requires a certain reliability level for auxiliary
10 feedwater systems. That particular one is reliability
11 based. But that is a different organization.

12 MR. CORRADINI: I understand. Thank you.

13 MR. SHEWMON: You are not sure you believe, but
14 you understand.

15 MR. CORRADINI: I'm trying to get the origin
16 of SECY 82-1-B, and I gathered it was from the regulatory
17 group, maybe a different part of the regulatory group.

18 MR. KERR: Well, you find 82-1-B, especially
19 when it deals with existing plants, to be liberally
20 laced with engineering judgment, and the approach, as I
21 am beginning to understand it from Mr. Bernero's presenta-
22 tion this morning, is that one does PRAs and one looks at
23 experimental data, and anything else one can get, and
24 then one uses engineering judgment.

25 Now, whether this is engineering judgment

1 based on PRAs --

2 MR. CORRADINI: Or just the fact that it has
3 happened.

4 MR. KERR: It's difficult to determine. In
5 some senses, it is inevitable, I suppose, given the current
6 state of the PRA business.

7 Would you help me a bit? I'm trying to recall
8 what the present CP rule requires for hydrogen mitigation.
9 Is it subsumed by this?

10 MR. FLEISCHMAN: This rule applies to reactors
11 that were licensed -- whose CPs were issued prior to March
12 28, 1979. The CP ML rule actually would apply to those
13 with pending construction permits and manufacturing license
14 applications.

15 In fact, that is why it has been written that
16 way. So the CP ML rule would cover those CPs who came
17 after March 28, 1979. So these are ones that they have
18 already had the construction permit approved.

19 MR. KERR: How did one reach the conclusion
20 that these ought to be dealt with differently than the
21 CP ML?

22 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Primarily because construction
23 and design had progressed quite a bit on these plants,
24 and so the feeling was that they didn't want to have an
25 unreasonable ratchet on them. They didn't want to impose

ar6

1 something to make them make significant modifications to
2 their design and yet they wanted to be safe. So there
3 was some sort of compromise between safety and having
4 them redesign their plants completely. The CP ML rule
5 requires 100 percent metal/water reaction to be considered.

6 MR. KERR: That is what I was thinking. The
7 idea is that this applies to perhaps 99 percent of all
8 plants that are likely to be built in the next 10 years.
9 But if somebody decided to build a new one, at least
10 under current rules, instead of 75, they would have to
11 deal with 100.

12 MR. FLEISCHMAN: 100. I think he also has to have
13 a three-inch hole for possibly having a vented filtered
14 containment, or things like that.

15 MR. SIESS: Three foot.

16 MR. FLEISCHMAN: So for the new plants that
17 haven't come in yet, or that are just pending --

18 MR. KERR: How much risk reduction is obtained
19 by going from 75 to 100, and from zero to three feet in
20 diameter? Has anybody looked at that?

21 MR. FLEISCHMAN: I don't know.

22 MR. SIESS: That is PRA.

23 MR. FLEISCHMAN: I can't answer you. I don't
24 know.

25

ar7

1 I think that is about the end of my presentation.

2 MR. KERR: Are there any further questions?

3 Mr. Siess, who is our parliamentarian, tells
4 me that as subcommittee chairman of this subcommittee, I
5 should look at the last letter we wrote on the last
6 hydrogen control rule, we being the ACRS, and see if this
7 differs markedly from that.

8 MR. FLEISCHMAN: I think I've indicated what the
9 changes were.

10 MR. KERR: You have not, and you need not have
11 compared it with our letter, and that would be my
12 responsibility. So we may make some comments.

13 MR. FLEISCHMAN: I appreciate any comments you
14 can make.

15 MR. SIESS: It is possible that your changes
16 are in the opposite direction to the recommendations last
17 time.

18 MR. FLEISCHMAN: I don't recall seeing your letter
19 on this.

20 MR. SIESS: We did not write a letter on the
21 hydrogen control rule at all?

22 MR. QUITTSCHREIBER: I don't believe so.

23 MR. KERR: It does appear to me that they are
24 reasonable changes.

25 MR. SIESS: I assume the Staff does want

1 comments from the ACRS.

2 MR. FLEISCHMAN: We would appreciate your
3 comments, yes.

4 MR. SIESS: It is a question of do you want
5 them.

6 MR. KERR: You don't want them immediately, as
7 long as we get them in within the comment period.

8 MR. FLEISCHMAN: The comment period expired.
9 What we intend to do now is go to the CRGR. I think May
10 11 is the CRGR meeting. We would like to go with them.

11 MR. SIESS: We haven't signed a memorandum of
12 understanding. At our last meeting there was some attempt
13 at debate of whether we looked at rules before or after
14 CRGR. I think the tendency this time right now is that
15 at the proposed rule stage, before CRGR, but before the
16 final rule stage, we should look at it after CRGR just before
17 the commission sees it and give our advice to the Commission.

18 MR. FLEISCHMAN: We thought this would be a good
19 time because you were having a meeting and we were ready
20 for you.

21 MR. KERR: I think this was a good time to make
22 the presentation.

23 MR. ROSZTOSCY: Mr. Chairman, another approach
24 would be that we would go forward with the rules to
25 the CRGR rules.

1 MR. KERR: I would say that that would be in
2 accordance with the comments.

3 MR. SISS: We wouldn't have any objection, I
4 am sure.

5 MR. KERR: Any other questions of Mr.
6 Fleischman?

7 Thank you, sir.

8 MR. FLEISCHMAN: Thank you very much.

9 MR. KERR: Any other comments or questions
10 from the Staff about this or anything else we have
11 done today?

12 Let me thank all of you for your presentations.

13 Let me say to our consultants, before I close
14 the meeting, that you make some comments in light of
15 what you understand to be regulatory needs. I'm not
16 sure that I could you what they are, but in the context
17 in which you understand them. Whether the activities
18 that are described today, the containment work, the
19 source term work, and the severe fuels work, are appropriate
20 to satisfy regulatory needs, in your view, and whether
21 they are likely to be available on some sort of usable
22 schedule. The first schedule, I guess, being somewhere
23 early in 1984, if I understand it.

24 Is that sort of the first decision point, or
25 is it later on?

1 MR. ROSCTOSCZY: I believe the statement in
2 the policy paper which has now been published officially
3 is mid-1984.

4 MR. KERR: That is 82-1-B, last version?

5 MR. ROSCTOSCZY: Yes.

6 MR. KERR: By mid-1984 there should be enough
7 information to make some tentative preliminary decision
8 on a rule.

9 Then I would want you to concentrate on that.
10 If you have any comments on the perceived objectives
11 of IDCOR or their methods of getting there, we would
12 welcome those. But I look on the IDCOR presentation
13 as more an introductory sort of thing, but I would certainly
14 welcome any comments you have.

15 Any other comments anybody else wants to make?

16 This meeting is adjourned.

17 (Whereupon, at 2:45 p.m., the meeting
18 was adjourned.)

19
20 * * * *

1 CERTIFICATE OF PROCEEDINGS

2
3 This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the
4 NRC COMMISSION

5 In the matter of: ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON CLASS 9 ACCIDENTS

6 Date of Proceeding: Tuesday, April 26, 1983

7 Place of Proceeding: Washington, D.C.

8 were held as herein appears, and that this is the original
9 transcript for the file of the Commission.

10
11 FRANK G. TAYLOE

Official Reporter - Typed

12
13 
14 Official Reporter - Signature

STATUS OVERVIEW

ACCIDENT SOURCE TERM PROGRAM OFFICE
(ASTPO)

R. BERNERO, RES/ASTPO

APRIL 26, 1983

ASTPO BASIC AGENDA

- o DOCUMENT CURRENT DATA BASE FOR SEVERE ACCIDENT BEHAVIOR PREDICTION
- o APPLY LATEST BEST ESTIMATE MODELS FOR SEVERE ACCIDENT SOURCE TERMS
- o OBTAIN SUBSTANTIAL AND BROAD PEER REVIEW OF PRINCIPAL WORK
- o SYSTEMATIC EVALUATION OF EMERGENCY PLANNING EXPERIENCE
- o APPLY IMPROVED SOURCE TERM INFORMATION TO REGULATORY PROGRAMS
 - EMERGENCY RESPONSE
 - OTHER

STRATEGY FOR ASTPO ACTION

- o PARALLEL CLOSE-COUPLED EFFORTS
 - REASSESSMENT OF ACCIDENT SOURCE TERMS
(NUREG-0772 ---- NUREG-0956)
 - REEVALUATION OF ACCIDENT RISK AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE BASED ON REFINED CURRENT ASSESSMENT AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE EXPERIENCE
 - INCORPORATION OF SOURCE TERM REASSESSMENT AS AVAILABLE AND APPROPRIATE

- o REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK
 - PEER REVIEWS
 - PERIODIC EXPERT PEER REVIEW
 - BROAD SCIENTIFIC PEER REVIEW
 - INTERACTIONS WITH OTHER AGENCIES
 - EPA
 - FEMA
 - STATE RADIATION AUTHORITIES
 - GOVERNORS
 - ETC.
 - ACRS REVIEW

ELEMENTS OF THE
REASSESSMENT OF
TECHNICAL BASES FOR SOURCE TERMS

ELEMENT 1: SUMMARY OF THE DATA BASE FOR VALIDATION
OF CODES TO PREDICT RELEASES

ELEMENT 2: SOURCE TERM ESTIMATES FOR SELECTED PLANTS
AND ACCIDENT SEQUENCES

ELEMENT 3: THOROUGH PEER REVIEW OF THE PRECEDING
SCIENTIFIC BASIS FOR REASSESSMENT

ELEMENT 4: APPRAISAL OF THE RISK AND REGULATORY
SIGNIFICANCE OF REASSESSED SOURCE TERMS

SCHEDULE FOR REASSESSMENT

<u>ELEMENT 1 COMPLETE</u>	7/31/83
<u>ELEMENT 2 COMPLETE</u>	8/31/83
- BCL SURRY	6/15/83
- BCL PEACH BOTTOM/GRAND GULF	6/30/83
- BCL SEQUOYAH	7/15/83
- BCL SURRY (REVISED)	7/31/83
- BCL ZION	7/31/83
<u>ELEMENT 3 COMPLETE</u>	12/15/83
<u>ELEMENT 4 COMPLETE</u>	12/15/83
<u>NUREG-0956 PUBLISHED</u>	FEB' 84

PURPOSE OF THE RESEARCH PROGRAM
ON SEVERE FUEL DAMAGE

- o TO PROVIDE A DATA BASE AND VERIFIED ANALYTICAL MODELS FOR USE IN ASSESSING THE CONSEQUENCES OF LWR ACCIDENTS INVOLVING SEVERE CORE DAMAGE.

- o APPLICATIONS OF PROGRAM RESULTS ARE TO:
 - REGULATORY DECISIONS FOR ACCIDENT CONDITIONS BEYOND THE DESIGN BASIS.
 - IMPROVED RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND CODES.
 - ASSESSMENT OF POSSIBLE REFINEMENTS IN SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES.
 - PLANNING FOR SEVERE-ACCIDENT MANAGEMENT, TRAINING, AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE.
 - INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC AND TO OTHER GOVERNMENT UNITS DURING THE COURSE OF ANY SEVERE ACCIDENT.
 - WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED AT TMI-2.

TECHNICAL ISSUES ADDRESSED BY THE
SEVERE FUEL DAMAGE RESEARCH PROGRAM

- o FISSION-PRODUCT RELEASE FROM THE CORE, INCLUDING TIMING AND CHEMICAL FORM, AEROSOL FORMATION, AND IN-VESSEL ATTENUATION MECHANISMS.
- o HYDROGEN RELEASE FROM THE CORE, INCLUDING TIMING.
- o PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL STATE OF THE CORE DURING SEVERE-ACCIDENT SEQUENCES, INCLUDING THE PROGRESSION OF CORE MELT TO REACTOR-VESSEL FAILURE.
- o COOLABILITY LIMITS OF SEVERELY DAMAGED CORES UNDER REFLOOD, INCLUDING REQUIREMENTS ON COOLANT SUPPLY AND TIMING.

INTEGRATED SEVERE FUEL DAMAGE RESEARCH PROGRAM

PURPOSE: TO DEVELOP A DATA BASE AND VERIFIED MECHANISTIC ACCIDENT ANALYSIS MODELS AND CODES THAT INCLUDE THE RISK-SIGNIFICANT PHENOMENA FOR USE IN ASSESSING THE CONSEQUENCES OF ACCIDENTS INVOLVING SEVERE CORE DAMAGE, AND FOR BENCHMARKING RISK-ASSESSMENT CODES. THE MECHANISTIC CODES ARE THE EMBODIMENT OF THE RESULTS OF THE EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAM.

- APPROACH:
- o INTEGRAL (MULTI-EFFECT) IN-PILE TESTS - PBF, NRU
 - ESSENTIAL SCOPING ROD-BUNDLE DATA
 - ONLY IN-VESSEL SOURCE TERM DATA
 - PBF PHASE 1, 5 TESTS BY APRIL 1984
 - PBF PHASE 2, NOW ONLY 2 TESTS BY JUNE 1985 - THEN SHUTDOWN PBF
 - NRU - NOW ONLY 2 TESTS TO CHECK FULL-LENGTH EFFECTS
 - o SEPARATE EFFECTS PHENOMENOLOGICAL EXPERIMENTS - ACRR AND LABORATORY (KfK)
 - TIME-CONTINUOUS VISUAL DATA FOR FUEL-DAMAGE MODEL DEVELOPMENT
 - VERY COST-EFFECTIVE DATA TO COVER SEVERE ACCIDENT PARAMETER RANGE (BWR)
 - VERIFY LMFBR DEBRIS-COOLABILITY MODELS FOR LWR CONDITIONS (NOW ONLY 3 TESTS)
 - LABORATORY DATA ON ZIRCALOY OXIDATION, FUEL LIQUEFACTION, ETC. (MOSTLY KfK)
 - o DEVELOPMENT OF MECHANISTIC MODELS AND CODES
 - SCDAP, MELPROG, TRAC-MIMAS
 - o BENCHMARK DATA FROM TMI-2 CORE EXAMINATION

CHANGES TO THE SEVERE FUEL DAMAGE RESEARCH PROGRAM

- o THE DEGRADED CORE COOLABILITY EXPERIMENTS (DCC) IN ACRR WILL BE DISCONTINUED AFTER FY 1983. ONLY THREE EXPERIMENTS WILL BE PERFORMED TO CONFIRM THE APPLICABILITY OF CURRENT LMFBR-BASED COOLABILITY MODELS TO LWR SYSTEMS.

- o THE NRU TEST MATRIX HAS BEEN REDUCED FROM APPROXIMATELY 8 TESTS TO ONLY TWO LENGTH-CONFIRMATION TESTS TO BE COMPLETED BY OCTOBER 1984.

- o THE PBF PHASE II EXPERIMENTAL MATRIX WILL PROBABLY BE REDUCED TO ONLY TWO EXPERIMENTS DUE TO LACK OF FUNDS.

SIGNIFICANT RESULTS OF THE FIRST PBF-SFD EXPERIMENT

- o THE FISSION PRODUCT RELEASE RATE DUE TO LIQUEFACTION (I.E., CLAD MELTING AND SOME FUEL DISSOLUTION IN IT) WAS APPROXIMATELY 50 TIMES HIGHER THAN DIFFUSIONAL RELEASE.
- o FISSION PRODUCT RELEASE DURING QUENCH WAS APPROXIMATELY 10 TIMES LARGER THAN RELEASE DUE TO LIQUEFACTION AND DIFFUSION.
- o IODINE AND TELLURIUM FOLLOWED THE LIQUID PATHWAY. (IMPLIES IODINE IS IN FORM OF CsI AND IS DISSOLVED IN THE WATER.)
- o IODINE AND CESIUM RELEASE FROM THE TEST TRAIN WERE ABOUT 20%, AND TELLURIUM RELEASE ABOUT 5%. ALMOST ALL OF THE I₂ AND Cs WAS IN THE BLOWDOWN TANK, AND MOST OF THE Te WAS IN THE FILTER.
- o LOW VOLATILITY FISSION PRODUCTS ARE APPARENTLY NOT RELEASED TO ANY SIGNIFICANT EXTENT AT TEMPERATURES BELOW 2400°K (3860°F).
- o CURRENT MODELS IN SCDAP CAN ACCURATELY PREDICT THERMAL HISTORY AND LIQUEFACTION OF BUNDLES DURING SEVERE ACCIDENT CONDITIONS. MARCH 1.1 (AS USED BY EG&G) SIGNIFICANTLY OVERESTIMATED LIQUEFACTION AND FUEL TEMPERATURES. HOWEVER, MARCH 2.0 CALCULATIONS AT BCL GAVE SIGNIFICANTLY BETTER AGREEMENT (I.E., ONLY 200-400°K OVERPREDICTION).
- o MASS BALANCE OF FISSION PRODUCT SOURCE TERM IS AWAITING EXTENSIVE PIE RESULTS (AUG. 83).

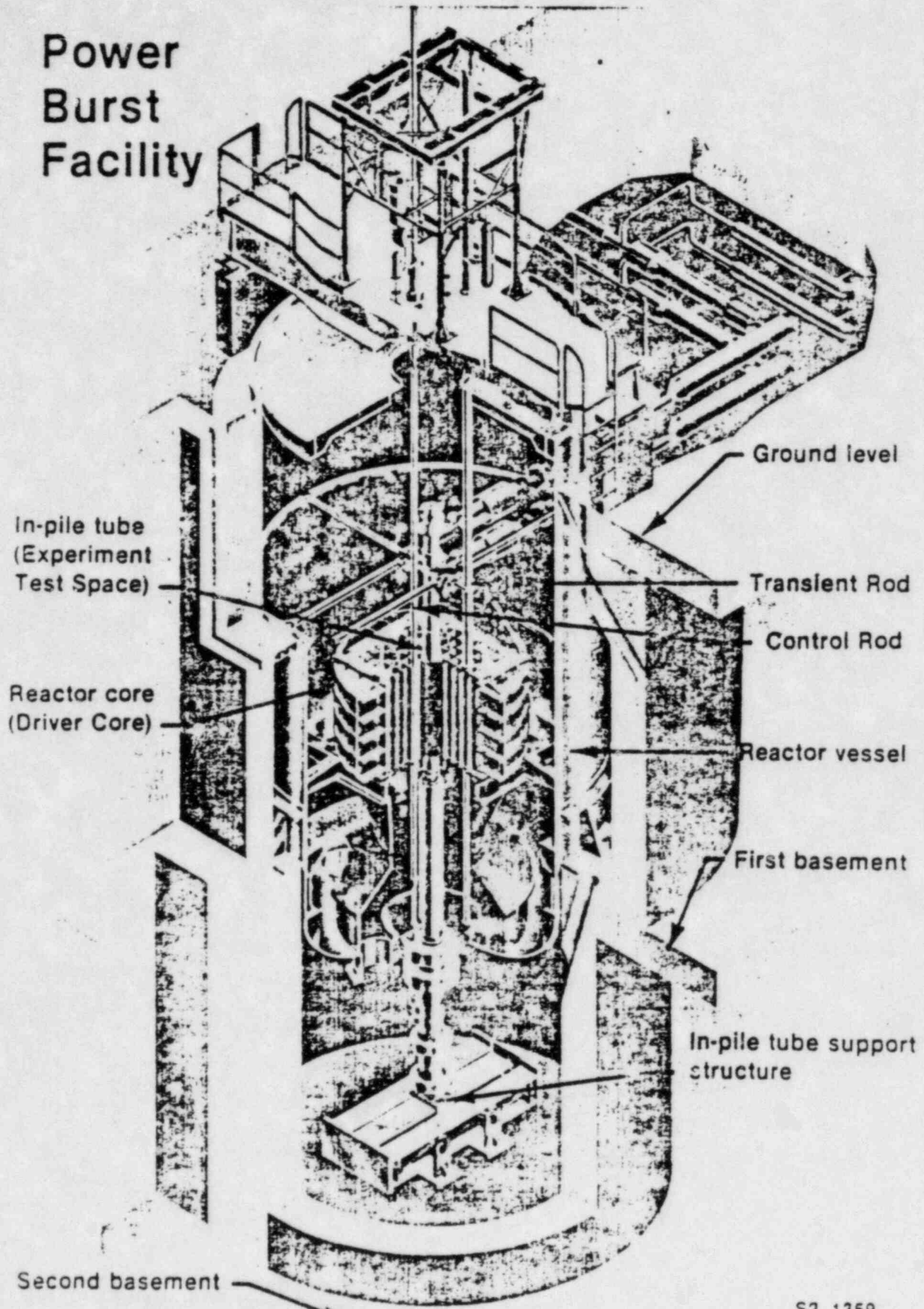
EXPECTED SIGNIFICANT RESULTS OF SECOND PBF EXPERIMENT

- o DETERMINE FISSION PRODUCT RELEASE IN ABSENCE OF QUENCH.
- o DETERMINE HYDROGEN EVOLUTION UNDER FREE-HEATING, STEAM STARVATION CONDITIONS - I.E., CONFIRM EXPECTED DECREASE OF HYDROGEN RELEASE FOR UNATTENUATED CORE BOILOFF CONDITIONS.
- o CONFIRM EXPECTED INCREASE OF FUEL LIQUEFACTION UNDER FAST HEATUP (FREE HEATING) CONDITIONS. DETERMINE SUBSEQUENT EFFECT ON HYDROGEN GENERATION, FUEL RELOCATION, BLOCKAGE FORMATION, DEBRIS CHARACTERIZATION, AND FISSION PRODUCT RELEASE AND TRANSPORT.
- o CONFIRM SCDAP AND MARCH VALIDITY UNDER ABOVE CONDITIONS.
- o PROVIDE DATA FOR MELPROG MODELING.

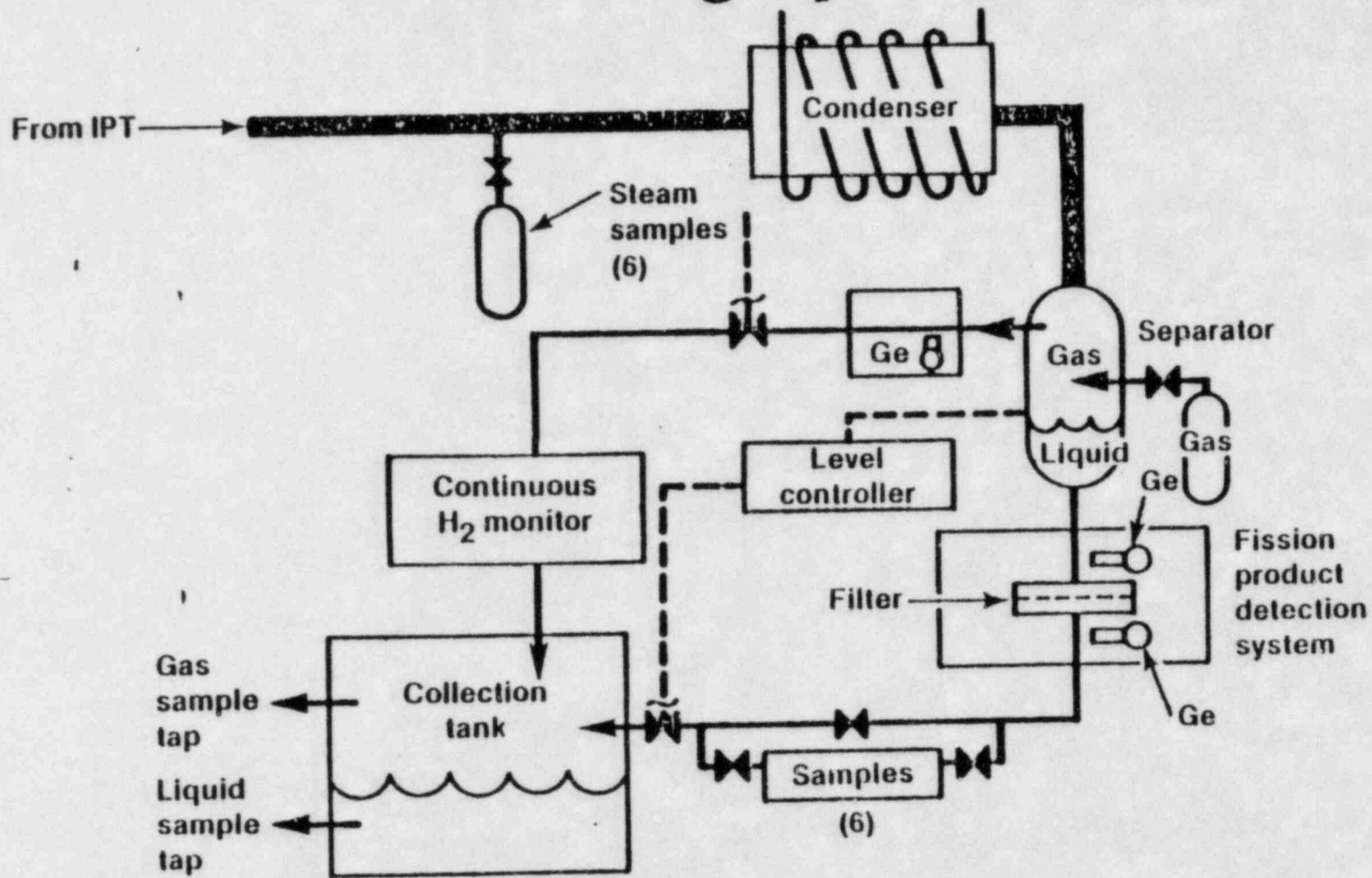
STATUS OF FOREIGN PARTICIPATION IN SFD PROGRAM

- o AGREEMENTS HAVE BEEN SIGNED WITH THE U.K., NETHERLANDS, ITALY, BELGIUM, AND THE FRG.
- o SIGNING OF AN AGREEMENT WITH JAPAN IS EXPECTED IN MAY (1983).
- o NEGOTIATIONS ARE CONTINUING FOR AGREEMENTS WITH CANADA, KOREA, AND TAIWAN.
- o TOTAL DOLLAR CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE BEHAVIOR OF DAMAGED FUEL CURRENTLY AMOUNT TO APPROXIMATELY 15%/YR AVERAGED OVER FY 83 AND 84.
- o CONSIDERING IN-KIND RESEARCH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE FRG, NETHERLANDS, AND BELGIUM INCREASES THE WORTH TO APPROXIMATELY 25%.

Power Burst Facility



Fission Product and H₂ Monitoring System



SFD Series 2 Tests

Test Number	Accident Sequence	System Pressure (psi)	Upper Plenum*	Inlet Flow
SFD 2-1	Plant blackout	2300	PWR	Low
SFD 2-2	Interfacing systems LOCA	~100	PWR	0
SFD 2-3	Small break LOCA, ECCs failure	~1000	PWR	Low, variable
SFD 2-4	Transient with scram failure	~1300	BWR	High, variable

* Simplified geometry to provide mechanistic behavior

Peak temperature: ~3100K

Test termination: slow cooling

Test rods: previously irradiated with control rods

SFD Series I Tests

Test No.	Heating Rate (K/s)	Inlet Flow (g/s)	Test Rods	Cooling	Working Schedule
SFD-ST	< 0.5	13.3	Fresh	Quench	Complete
SFD-1-1	TMI-2°	0.6	Fresh	Slow	04/15/83
SFD-1-2	TMI-2°	0.6	Fresh	Quench	06/30/83
SFD-1-3	TMI-2°	0.6	Irradiated	Slow	01/20/84
SFD-1-4	TMI-2° <i>(K/s)</i>	0.6	Irradiated Control	Slow	04/23/84

* Characterized by slow heating rate up to 1600K and rapid heating rate above 1600K, driven by metal-water reaction

HYDROGEN CONTROL FOR MARK III BWRs

AND ICE CONDENSER PWRs

MORTON R. FLEISHMAN

PRESENTATION FOR THE CLASS-9 ACCIDENT
SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE ACRS

APRIL 26, 1983

RULEMAKING NOTICES

ADVANCE NOTICE - LONG TERM RULE ON DEGRADED CORES (SEVERE ACCIDENTS)	OCTOBER 2, 1980
PROPOSED RULE - HYDROGEN CONTROL AND CERTAIN DEGRADED CORE CONSIDERATIONS	OCTOBER 2, 1980
PROPOSED RULE - PENDING CP/ML APPLICATIONS	MARCH 23, 1981
PROPOSED RULE - PENDING OL APPLICATIONS	MAY 13, 1981
FINAL RULE - INERTING MARK Is & IIs - RECOMBINER CAPABILITY - HIGH POINT VENTS	DECEMBER 2, 1981
PROPOSED RULE - HYDROGEN CONTROL MARK III's & ICE CONDENSERS - EQUIPMENT SURVIVABILITY - ANALYSES	DECEMBER 23, 1981

(CONTINUED)

RULEMAKING NOTICES (CONTINUED)

FINAL RULE - PENDING CP/ML APPLICATIONS JANUARY 15, 1982

POLICY STATEMENT ON SEVERE ACCIDENTS APRIL 13, 1983

FINAL RULE - HYDROGEN CONTROL
- EQUIPMENT SURVIVABILITY/ 1983
 QUALIFICATION

FIRST HYDROGEN CONTROL RULE

- INERTING OF MARK I & II BWRs
EFFECTIVE MAY 4, 1982
OR
3 MONTHS AFTER INITIAL CRITICALITY
- EXTERNAL RECOMBINER CAPABILITY (OR INTERNAL RECOMBINERS)
FIRST SCHEDULED OUTAGE AFTER JULY 5, 1982 OF
SUFFICIENT DURATION
- HIGH POINT VENTS
FIRST SCHEDULED OUTAGE AFTER JULY 1, 1982 OF
SUFFICIENT DURATION

STATUS OF PROPOSED RULE

- EXTENDED COMMENT PERIOD EXPIRED APRIL 8, 1982

- DETAILED REVIEW OF COMMENT COMPLETED
 - 28 PERSONS SUBMITTED COMMENTS

- COMMISSION PAPER ON FINAL RULE IN PREPARATION

(CONTINUED)

STATUS OF PROPOSED RULE (CONTINUED)

• CHANGES UNDER CONSIDERATION

- DEFER REQUIREMENTS ON DRY CONTAINMENTS UNTIL SEVERE ACCIDENT DECISION
- REVISE IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE
- PERMIT OTHER ACCEPTABLE METHODS FOR SHOWING CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY
- ELIMINATE REQUIREMENT FOR COLD SHUTDOWN
- ALLOW SHOWING THAT LOCAL DETONATIONS CANNOT OCCUR
- ELIMINATE NEED FOR COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVE CONTROL SYSTEMS
- PERMIT USE OF DIFFERENT METHODS OF ACCIDENT ANALYSIS

FINAL RULE

- H₂ CONTROL FOR MARK III, ICE CONDENSERS
EFFECTIVE [1] 2 YEARS AFTER EFFECTIVE DATE
OR
LICENSE ABOVE 5 PERCENT POWER

- EQUIPMENT SURVIVABILITY DURING H₂ BURN
MARK III AND ICE CONDENSERS
- EFFECTIVE [1] 2 YEARS AFTER EFFECTIVE DATE
[OTHER-LWR'S
---EFFECTIVE-2-YEARS-AFTER-EFFECTIVE-DATE]

- ANALYSES
- EFFECTIVE 1 YEAR AFTER EFFECTIVE DATE
H₂ CONTROL FOR MARK III, ICE CONDENSERS
CONTAINMENT STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY AND FUNCTIONING
OF SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS DURING A H₂ BURN
FOR MARK III, ICE CONDENSERS.

FINAL RULE REQUIREMENTS

- HYDROGEN CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR MARK III AND ICE CONDENSER PLANTS
 - 75% FUEL CLADDING - WATER REACTION
 - NO LOSS OF CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY BY ACCEPTED METHOD
 - ACTUAL MATERIAL PROPERTIES WITH MARGINS, OR
 - ASME SERVICE LEVEL C OR FACTORED LOAD CATEGORY LIMITS

- FUNCTIONING OF SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS DURING HYDROGEN BURN FOR MARK IIIs AND ICE CONDENSERS NON-INERTED-LWR'S
 - NEEDED TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN SAFE [GOEB] SHUTDOWN AND CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY
 - BURNING OF HYDROGEN
 - 75% FUEL CLADDING - WATER REACTION
 - LOCAL DETONATIONS INCLUDED UNLESS UNLIKELY TO OCCUR

- ANALYSES FOR ABOVE REACTOR CATEGORIES
 - [JUSTIFY] SUPPORT SELECTION OF HYDROGEN CONTROL SYSTEM
 - ASSURE CONTAINMENT STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY
 - ASSURE FUNCTIONING OF CERTAIN SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

Mark
4/25/83
mf

4/25/83
mf

For: The Commissioners

From: William J. Dircks, Executive Director for Operations

Subject: AMENDMENTS TO 10 CFR PART 50 RELATED TO HYDROGEN CONTROL

Purpose: To obtain Commission approval for publication of final amendments in the Federal Register.

Category: This paper covers a major policy question.

Issue: Whether applicants and licensees with Mark III BWRs and PWR ice condenser facilities should be required to:

- a. Provide hydrogen control systems that can handle large amounts of hydrogen,
- b. Demonstrate the survivability/qualification of containment and safety systems during and following a hydrogen burn, and
- c. Perform and submit analyses concerning hydrogen control and survivability/qualification of containment and safety systems.

Discussion: During the Policy Session on September 16, 1981, the Commission was briefed by the staff on Interim Amendments to 10 CFR Part 50 Related to Hydrogen Control (SECY 81-245A). The discussion covered both a final and a proposed rule and resulted in several Commission comments that required resolution. The Commission approved publication of the final rule during Affirmation Session 81-41 on November 5, 1981 (Enclosure "A"). The final rule was published in the Federal Register on December 2, 1981 (46 FR 58484) and required inerted atmospheres for BWR Mark I and II containments, hydrogen recombiner capability for LWRs that rely on purge/repressurization systems as the primary means of hydrogen control, and high point vents

Contact:
M. Fleishman, RES
443-5997

for all LWRs. The Commission approved publication of the proposed rule during Affirmation Session 81-43 on November 24, 1981 (Enclosure "B").

The proposed rule (Enclosure "C") was published in the Federal Register on December 23, 1981 (46 FR 62281), and allowed 60 days for a public comment period which expired on February 22, 1982. A notice of extension of comment period (Enclosure "D"), including editorial corrections, was published on February 25, 1982 (47 FR 8203) and extended the comment period for an extra 45 days to April 8, 1982. The proposed rule would have required that:

- a. Each boiling water reactor with a Mark III type containment and each pressurized water reactor with an ice condenser type containment be provided with a hydrogen control system capable of handling an amount of hydrogen, equivalent to that which would be generated if there were at least a 75 percent fuel cladding-water reaction, without loss of containment integrity;
- b. Each boiling water reactor and each pressurized water reactor that does not rely on an inerted atmosphere for hydrogen control be provided with safety systems, needed to establish and maintain safe cold shutdown and maintain containment integrity, that can function after the burning of substantial amounts of hydrogen; and
- c. Analyses be performed for the reactor categories mentioned above to justify the hydrogen control systems selected and to assure containment structural integrity and survivability of needed safety systems during a hydrogen burn.

In response to the notice of proposed rulemaking, comments were submitted by 28 persons having the following affiliation:

Nuclear Steam System Suppliers	3
Utilities	18
Architect/Engineer Firms	2
Industrial Associations	3
Individuals	2

A detailed summary of the comments is provided in Enclosure "E", including a list of commenters, and a paraphrase of each of 202 comments. The comments received covered all aspects of the proposed rule and there was a considerable amount of duplication among commenters. The following represents a distillation and paraphrasing of the more significant comments:

1. The implementation of the Hydrogen Control Rule should be deferred until the severe accident rulemaking when applicable research and probabilistic risk analyses (PRAs) will be completed.

Resolution: The staff agrees with these comments relative to PWRs with large dry containments. Because of the greater inherent capability of the dry containment designs to accommodate large quantities of hydrogen (higher design pressure and larger volume), the staff believes that rulemaking with regard to hydrogen control can be safely deferred pending completion of NRC- and industry-sponsored research. With regard to systems and components that must be able to function during and following hydrogen burning, the results of the TMI-2 containment survey indicates that such systems and components did function properly following the burn event.

With regard to BWRs with Mark III containments and PWRs with ice condenser containments, the staff believes that the rulemaking should be carried forward. This will formalize Commission regulatory decisions currently being applied on a case-by-case basis.

2. The 75 percent metal-water reaction required to be assumed for design and analysis is unreasonably high based on evaluation of the TMI-2 accident and analyses of recoverable degraded core accidents.

Resolution: The staff agrees that the 75 percent metal-water reaction is significantly greater than that which occurred during the TMI-2 accident. However, the primary intent of the rule is to require containment designs that can accommodate accident sequences in which hydrogen combustion poses the principal threat to containment integrity. Consequently, the staff believes it is prudent to specify a value sufficiently greater than that which was analyzed to have occurred at TMI-2 so that there will be an appropriate margin of safety. In this regard, it should be noted that the 75 percent value refers only to the cladding surrounding the active fuel region. Not all of the zirconium which can interact is in this fuel cladding. For example, BWR channel box temperatures may be close to the cladding temperature, just as the grid spacers in PWRs and BWRs will be. All these contain zirconium, and the intent of the 75 percent value is to account for reactions in these items as well. The staff feels confident that the 75 percent value is representative of a limiting case degraded core accident. Finally, the staff sees no significant benefit

in reducing the metal-water reaction to a level such as 50 percent for those plants required to install a hydrogen control system since the basic design of the system would not change.

3. The requirement for a hydrogen control system should be revised to permit licensees the option of analytically demonstrating that additional hydrogen control systems are not necessary because of intrinsic design features that reduce the likelihood of hydrogen generation.

Resolution: While the staff agrees that design features to reduce hydrogen generation are necessary and desirable, it still believes that, in order to cope with unexpected events, there should be a solution to the hydrogen issue that involves design features that ensure containment integrity, even if a large amount of hydrogen is generated.

4. Since the primary function of the containment is to prevent excessive radiation dose to the public, the rule should be modified to preclude the loss of containment function rather than to preclude the loss of containment integrity.

Resolution: The staff appreciates the fact that some nuclear plants are designed with a multi-building, multi-barrier concept that is intended to prevent the leakage of radiation by diverse methods such as filtering or scrubbing mechanisms, plate-out mechanisms and containment sprays. However, the Commission's basic and long-standing safety philosophy has been that the containment should be designed to remain intact following an accident in order to provide additional assurance that excessive radiation will not be released. The staff supports this policy that the prevention of excessive radiation dose to the public can best be assured by maintaining a leak tight containment; and that this, in turn, can be provided by assuring that there is structural integrity with margin.

5. The criterion for containment structural integrity is unnecessarily restrictive. It should not be limited to the provisions of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, but should permit other methods such as realistic analyses using actual material properties.

Resolution: The staff agrees with this comment and has modified the rule in this regard. The rule has been changed to indicate that "containment structural integrity must be demonstrated by use of a method ~~previously~~ accepted by the NRC staff." The rule includes two alternative methods as examples but does not preclude other methods that may be shown to be acceptable to the Commission.

that has been

- 6. The rule should address only non-inerted, small-volume, low-pressure containments and should not impose requirements on the remaining containments since it would provide, at best, insignificant improvements in safety.

Resolution: The staff agrees for the reasons indicated above and has, accordingly, revised the rule to apply only to Mark III BWRs and ice condenser PWRs.

The staff does not agree that the post-TMI improvements have been ignored. However, with respect to

- 7. The rule ignores those post-TMI suggested improvements which have been implemented and which reduce the likelihood of a degraded core accident.

Resolution: ~~The staff agrees with this comment. In the case of PWRs with large dry containments, the staff feels that the post-TMI improvements, along with the inherent strength of the containments, have indeed provided sufficient safety to permit the delay of any additional rulemaking until completion of ongoing research programs.~~

- 8. In view of the small probability of occurrence of local detonations as a result of various design features, the rule should permit licensees the option of demonstrating that local detonations cannot occur in lieu of evaluating the effects of local detonations.

Resolution: The staff agrees with this comment and has modified the rule appropriately.

- 9. The requirement that systems and components be provided for safe cold shutdown is unnecessary and is inconsistent with the licensing basis for most operating plants which requires only safe shutdown. It should not be an issue with regard to hydrogen control but should be considered in another forum.

Resolution: The staff agrees with this comment and has modified the rule appropriately. Because of the fact that a degraded core accident is less likely than a design basis accident, the staff believes that the requirement for cold shutdown may be overly conservative. The licensing basis for most plants is, in fact, just safe shutdown. The issue of safe shutdown versus safe cold shutdown is expected to be addressed within the context of the resolution of Unresolved Safety Issue (USI) A-45, "Shutdown Decay Heat Removal Requirements," which is scheduled for completion by October 1984.

- 10. The implementation schedules should be made more realistic so that design changes logically follow after the required analyses are completed.

Resolution: The staff agrees. The greatest relief, of course, has come by deferring implementation of the rule for PWRs with large dry containments. However, the rule has also been revised to specify that the required analyses be submitted to the Commission within 1 year and the corresponding design changes be completed within 2 years.

11. In the Supplementary Information accompanying the rule, it was stated that the selection of the hydrogen control system should be supported by comparative analyses of alternative systems to show their relative advantages and disadvantages. This guidance is inconsistent with Commission practice and is unnecessary. The only requirement should be a demonstration that the selected system is suitable for its intended application.

Resolution: The staff agrees that this is inconsistent with Commission practice in the case of NTOLs and ORs and has modified the guidance accordingly. The rule has also been modified to delete the implication that comparative analyses are required and to indicate that the analysis is intended to support the design of the hydrogen control system selected.

12. The two-step approach to equipment survivability, described in the Supplementary Information section of the notice of proposed rulemaking, is unwarranted and will unnecessarily escalate the costs to industry.

Resolution: The staff agrees with this comment, particularly in view of the smaller likelihood of a degraded core accident as compared to a design basis accident; this has been reduced further by post-TMI improvements. The Commission requested comments on the two-step approach when the proposed rule was issued. The consensus of the comments received was overwhelmingly against the two-step approach. Many commenters felt that a straightforward survivability approach would be appropriate provided reasonable criteria are specified. The staff now believes, in view of the recent issuance of 10 CFR 50.49, "Environmental Qualification of Electrical Equipment Important to Safety,"⁷ there is no significant difference between demonstrating survivability and demonstrating qualification. Paragraph (f) of § 50.49 describes several methods, one of which must be used, for qualifying electrical equipment important to safety. For example, for those licensees which have already demonstrated survivability, as described in the Supplementary Information of the proposed rule, the same type of qualification methods given in paragraphs (f)(2) and (f)(4) of § 50.49 could be used to show that the systems and components have been

✓
✓
✓

qualified. In this regard, the margins considered adequate for a degraded core accident are less than those considered adequate for a design basis accident due to the lower probability of occurrence of a degraded core accident. The staff now views "qualification" as the generation and maintenance of evidence using tests and analyses to assure that systems and components will operate on demand to meet system performance requirements. In the case of a hydrogen burn environment, this means that there must be evidence that systems and components necessary to establish and maintain safe shutdown and to maintain containment integrity are capable of performing their functions during and after exposure to the environmental conditions created by the postulated accident including the burning of hydrogen. Qualification may be demonstrated in a manner acceptable to the staff using a combined approach of analysis and testing. Thus, an acceptable thermal analysis would have to be performed for the containment in order to determine the thermal response of the ~~systems and~~ components during a hydrogen burn. This thermal response would then be compared to the thermal response the ~~systems~~ ~~and~~ components had during their qualification testing. The licensee would then demonstrate that the qualification thermal response envelops the thermal response during a hydrogen burn. Selected tests would also be performed at predicted hydrogen burn conditions (or, other tests previously performed may be referenced if demonstrated to be applicable) to convince the staff that the systems and components are qualified to perform their functions during and following a hydrogen burn.

Along with the proposed rule, the Commission included a description of three different approaches concerning the supplementary guidance to be provided for performing the required analyses for the design of the hydrogen control system. These were (a) analyses of different accident scenarios, (b) analyses of a single accident scenario with variation of key parameters, and (c) analyses using an "envelope of time histories of hydrogen and steam release rates" to be supplied by the Commission. The Commission requested comments concerning which of the approaches was preferred as well as suggestions regarding improvements or other alternatives.

There was no preponderance of comments leaning toward a particular approach; however, the first two approaches appeared to have greater support. Furthermore, many commenters felt that there should be flexibility in the approach to be used and in the selection of the accident scenarios. It was also suggested that the accident scenarios should be considered in order of importance using PRA techniques.

Based on the comments received, the staff is recommending that the Commission not choose between the first two approaches and that licensees need not use the third approach. It should be left to each licensee to suggest to the Commission which of the first two approaches it wishes to use and to arrive at a mutually agreeable method with the Commission for performing the analyses.

The above and all other suggestions from the commenters were reviewed and considered by the staff in preparing the final rule. The final rule, included in the Federal Register notice (Enclosure "F") incorporates changes that reflect the above discussed resolutions and the other comments that were received. The regulation has been printed in comparative text for ease in identifying the changes. A Regulatory Analysis of the final rule is provided by Enclosure "G".

The major changes in the rule from those originally proposed are as follows:

1. The rule has been restricted to Mark III BWRs and ice condenser PWRs with rulemaking for LWRs with large dry containments deferred to the time of the severe accident rulemaking decision.
2. The implementation schedule has been revised to require only the analyses in 1 year; the corresponding design changes would not be required until 2 years.
3. The method for demonstration of containment structural integrity has been revised to broaden the options available. It is indicated that a method ~~acceptable~~ ^{that has been acc.} by ~~to~~ the NRC staff is required rather than limiting consideration only to the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. The code is included as an example of one of the acceptable methods.
4. The requirement for systems and components that must be able to function following a hydrogen burn has been revised to include "safe shutdown" rather than "safe cold shutdown."
5. The requirement to include the effect of local detonations has been modified so that they would not have to be included if it is shown that local detonations are unlikely to occur.
6. The rule has been modified to eliminate the need for comparative analysis of alternative hydrogen control systems. The rule now indicates that the analyses only have to support the design of the selected hydrogen control system.

Recommendations: That the Commission:

1. Approve the publication of final amendments, as set forth in Enclosure "F", which would require for Mark III BWRs and ice condenser PWRs, hydrogen control systems, assurance of containment structural integrity and systems and components that can perform their functions during and following a hydrogen burn, and supporting analyses.
2. Note:
 - a. That these amendments are applicable to Mark III BWRs and ice condenser PWRs whose CPs were issued prior to March 28, 1979. Other related amendments pertaining to applicants with pending CP and manufacturing license applications were published on January 15, 1982 and are also described in NUREG-0718, Rev. 1, dated July 14, 1981. Requirements for future generations of LWRs are under development.
 - b. That the notice of final rulemaking in Enclosure "F" will be published in the Federal Register to be effective 30 days after publication.
 - c. That pursuant to § 51.5(d) of Part 51 of the Commission's regulations, neither an environmental impact statement nor a negative declaration need be prepared in connection with the amendment since the amendment is nonsubstantive and insignificant from the standpoint of environmental impact.
 - d. The reporting requirements in connection with the analyses required by the rule (Enclosure "F") impose information collection requirements that are subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act. The requirements were ~~submitted to the OMB for review and approval.~~
approved by
 - e. That pursuant to the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 the rule contains a statement that the Commission certifies that the rule will not, if promulgated, have a significant economic impact upon a substantial number of small entities and a copy of this certification will be forwarded to the Chief Counsel for Advocacy, SBA by the Division of Rules and Records, ADM.

- f. That the Subcommittee on Nuclear Regulation of the Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works, the Subcommittee on Energy and the Environment of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, the Subcommittee on Energy Conservation and Power of the House Committee on Energy and Commerce, and the Subcommittee on Environment, Energy and Natural Resources of the House Committee on Government Operations will be informed.
- g. That a Regulatory Analysis is attached as Enclosure "G".
- h. That a public announcement will be issued (Enclosure "H").
- i. That copies of the Notice of Final Rulemaking will be distributed by TIDC, ADM to each affected licensee and other interested parties.
- j. That the staff recommends the paper be placed in the PDR.

Scheduling:

Recommend affirmation at an open meeting. No specific circumstance is known to the staff which would require Commission action by any particular date in the near term.

William J. Dircks
Executive Director for Operations

Enclosures:

- "A" - Memorandum Chilk to Dircks, dtd 11/6/81
- "B" - Memorandum Chilk to Dircks, dtd 11/27/81
- "C" - Notice of Proposed Rulemaking
- "D" - Notice of Extension of Comment Period
- "E" - Summary of Public Comments on Proposed Amendments
- "F" - Notice of Final Rulemaking
- "G" - Regulatory Analysis
- "H" - Draft Public Announcement



OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555

REFER TO: M811105B

November 6, 1981

MEMORANDUM FOR: William J. Dircks, Executive Director for Operations
Leonard Bickwit, Jr., General Counsel
Forrest Remick, Director, Policy Evaluation

FROM: Samuel J. Chilk, Secretary

SUBJECT: STAFF REQUIREMENTS - AFFIRMATION SESSION 81-41, 3:00 P.M.,
THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 1981, COMMISSIONERS' CONFERENCE
ROOM, D.C. OFFICE (OPEN TO PUBLIC ATTENDANCE)

I. Draft Order for Oral Presentation in the Waste Confidence Proceeding

The Commission unanimously approved an order specifying procedures for oral presentations to the Commission in the waste confidence proceeding. A majority of the Commission (Commissioners Gilinsky and Bradford disapproving) voted to delete Item 3 on page 13 of the order, which invited comment on the generic subject of accident waste disposal and specifically on the nuclear waste resulting from the TMI-2 accident. (OPE)

(Subsequently, the Order was signed by the Secretary.)

II. NFS Request for a Stay of a Hearing on License Amendment to West Valley License

The Commission, by a vote of 3-1 (Commissioner Ahearne dissenting and Commissioner Roberts abstaining), approved an order which denies NFS's motion for a stay of the license amendment and instructs the ASLBP to initiate a proceeding on the request for a hearing. Commissioner Ahearne's separate views will be included in the order. (OGC)

(Subsequently, the Order was signed by the Secretary.)

III. SECY-81-245A - Interim Amendments to 10 CFR Part 50 Related to Hydrogen Control

The Commission unanimously approved for publication in the Federal Register a final rule to require inerted atmospheres for BWP Mark I and II containments and hydrogen recombiner capability for LWRs that rely on purge/repressurization systems as the primary means of hydrogen control. (RES) (SECY Suspense: 11/20/81)

Enclosure "A"

The Commission requested that:

1. the appropriate Congressional committees be informed;
(RES) (SECY Suspense: 11/20/81)
2. a public announcement be issued; (OPA/RES) (SECY Suspense: 11/20/81)
3. notices of the final rule be distributed to affected licensees and other interested parties. (ADMIN/RES) (SECY Suspense: 11/20/81)

A proposed rule on hydrogen control in Mark III and ice condenser containments will be acted upon at a later date.

cc: Chairman Palladino
Commissioner Gilinsky
Commissioner Bradford
Commissioner Ahearne
Commissioner Roberts
OPA
Public Document Room

Enclosure "A"

to the NRC of significant events that occur at operating nuclear power plants. The Commission requested that:

1. The appropriate Congressional committees be informed;
2. a copy of the FRN be sent to all applicants, licensees and State Governments; and
3. the information collection requirements of this proposed rule be submitted to the OMB for review under the Paperwork Reduction Act. (RES) (SECY Suspense: 12/14/81)

III. SECY-81-619 - Request for Hearing on Big Rock Point

The Commission unanimously approved issuance of an Order denying the request for a hearing. By a vote of 3 to 2 (Commissioners Gilinsky and Bradford disapproving), a majority of the Commissioners denied staff review of a separate safety concern regarding the location of the spent fuel pool and reactor vessel within the same containment.

(OGC)

(Subsequently, the Order was signed by the Secretary.)

IV. SECY-81-620 - Request for Hearing on Turkey Point

The Commission unanimously approved an Order denying a request for a hearing for which opportunity had been offered in a confirmatory Order of the Director, Division of Licensing, NRR, imposing certain requirements related to the TMI Action Plan on Florida Power & Light Company's Turkey Point plant.

(OGC)

(Subsequently, the Order was signed by the Secretary.)

V. SECY-81-632 - Amendments to Part 2 (Express Mail; Oral Responses to Motions to Compel)

The Commission unanimously approved for publication in the Federal Register final amendments to Part 2 that permit licensing boards to require that answers to motions to compel responses to discovery be provided orally.

(OGC)

(Subsequently, the Order was signed by the Secretary.)

cc: Chairman Palladino
 Commissioner Gilinsky
 Commissioner Bradford
 Commissioner Ahearne
 Commissioner Roberts
 Commission Staff Offices
 Public Document Room

7 CFR Part 1135

[Docket No. AO-380-A1]

Milk in the Southwestern Idaho-Eastern Oregon Marketing Area; Decision on Proposed Amendments to Marketing Agreement and Order**Correction**

In FR Doc. 81-36068, appearing at page 61480 in the issue of Thursday, December 17, 1981, the citation in parentheses in lines 12 and 13 of the second paragraph of column two on page 61480 should have read, "(46 FR 32873)".

BILLING CODE 1505-05-M

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**10 CFR Part 50****Interim Requirements Related to Hydrogen Control**

AGENCY: Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: The Nuclear Regulatory Commission is considering amending its regulations to improve hydrogen control capability during and following an accident in light-water reactor facilities.

The amendments would require improved hydrogen control systems for boiling water reactors with Mark III type containments and for pressurized water reactors with ice condenser type containments. All light-water nuclear power reactors not relying upon an inerted atmosphere for hydrogen control would be required to show that certain important safety systems must be able to function during and following hydrogen burning.

DATES: Comment period expires February 22, 1982. Comments received after that date will be considered if it is practical to do so, but assurance of consideration cannot be given except as to comments received on or before that date.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Morton R. Fleishman, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555, telephone 301-443-5981.

ADDRESS: Written comments or suggestions for consideration in connection with the proposed amendments should be submitted to the Secretary of the Commission, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555. Attention: Docketing and Service Branch. Copies of

comments received may be examined in the Commission's Public Document Room at 1717 H Street NW., Washington, D.C.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The accident at Three Mile Island, Unit 2 (TMI-2) resulted in a severely damaged or degraded reactor core, a concomitant release of radioactive material to the primary coolant system, and a fuel cladding-water reaction which resulted in the generation of a large amount of hydrogen. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission has taken numerous actions to correct the design and operational limitations revealed by the accident. Included in these actions are several rulemaking proceedings intended to improve the hydrogen control capability of light-water nuclear power reactors. On October 2, 1980, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission published in the Federal Register (45 FR 65466) a notice of proposed rulemaking on "Interim Requirements Related to Hydrogen Control And Certain Degraded Core Considerations" (Interim Rule). The notice concerned proposed amendments to 10 CFR Part 50, "Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities," to improve hydrogen management in light-water reactor facilities and to provide specific design and other requirements to mitigate the consequences of accidents resulting in a degraded reactor core.

On March 23, 1981, the Commission published in the Federal Register (46 FR 18045) a notice of proposed rulemaking on "Licensing Requirements for Pending Construction Permit and Manufacturing License Applications." The notice proposed a set of licensing requirements applicable to construction permit applications that stemmed from lessons learned from the TMI-2 accident. On May 13, 1981, the Commission published in the Federal Register (46 FR 28491) a notice of proposed rulemaking on "Licensing Requirements for Pending Operating License Applications" (OL Rule).

As a result of the various activities and considerations relative to the October 2, 1980 notice, the Commission decided to split the Interim Rule into two parts. One part was to be included in the OL Rule. The other part, limited only to hydrogen control, was to be issued separately. The details of this split are described in the companion Federal Register notice published on December 2, 1981 (46 FR 58484) concerning hydrogen control related to inerting, hydrogen recombiner capability and high point vents.

The Commission has also been considering the ability of all light-water

reactors, particularly pressurized light-water reactor facilities with ice condenser type containments and boiling light-water reactor facilities with Mark III type containment, to withstand an accident with the concomitant generation of large amounts of hydrogen, such as the type which occurred at Three Mile Island, Unit 2 (TMI-2). As a result, three new amendments to the regulations are being proposed for public comment.

Hydrogen Control for Mark III BWRs and Ice Condenser PWRs [§ 50.44(c)(3)(iv)]

It is proposed that boiling water reactor (BWR) facilities with Mark III type containments and pressurized water reactor (PWR) facilities with ice condenser type containments, for which construction permits were issued prior to March 28, 1979, be required to install hydrogen control systems capable of accommodating an amount of hydrogen equivalent to that generated from the reaction of 75% of the fuel cladding (surrounding the active fuel region) with water, without loss of containment integrity. This new requirement is being contemplated as a result of safety issues raised during licensing reviews of new ice condenser and Mark III plants. In these reviews, it has become clear that additional protection is required to provide assurance that large amounts of hydrogen can be safely accommodated by these plants. The particular type of hydrogen control system to be selected is left to the discretion of the applicant or licensee; however, it must be found acceptable by the NRC based upon suitable programs of experiment and analysis. The selection should be supported by comparative analyses of alternative systems to show their relative advantages and disadvantages. These comparisons are to be submitted as part of the analyses required under § 50.44(c)(3)(vi). At present, a distributed igniter system has been found acceptable for the Sequoyah plant with an ice condenser containment, but only as an interim solution while the hydrogen control matter is studied further. A post-accident inerting system has also been discussed for the ice condenser and Mark III containments. Whatever systems are finally proposed and approved for the long term, large amounts of hydrogen must be safely accommodated, and operation of the system, either intentionally or inadvertently, must not further aggravate the course of an accident or endanger the plant during normal operations. The amount of hydrogen to be assumed in the design of the

hydrogen control system is that amount generated by assuming that 75% of the fuel cladding surrounding the active fuel region reacts with water. This 75% is judged to be representative of the maximum amount of hydrogen likely to be generated in an accident in which the threat to the containment is limited to the threat posed by the combustion of hydrogen. Events with metal-water reactions in excess of 75% are judged to be associated with core-melt accidents which could pose a threat to containment greater than the combustion of hydrogen. This 75% value also appears to be reasonable because it is sufficiently greater than the fuel cladding-water reaction analyzed to have occurred at TMI-2 to provide a conservative estimate for the cladding reaction that may occur during a TMI type degraded core accident. It is expected that the 75% value will permit plants that are either completed or are well along in the construction stage to have a hydrogen control system added without the need for major modifications to their containment structures. Research now in place will, over the next several years, yield data on the likelihood of termination of sequences with large amounts of cladding interaction.

The Commission would particularly welcome comments on whether the percent of fuel cladding that reacts with water should be less than, equal to, or greater than the 75 percent value being proposed for use in the rules covered by this notice. Supporting analyses, as available, would also be welcome.

Owners of Mark III BWR's now under construction have been surveyed by the NRC staff to determine the effect on their plant designs of the requirement that they do not exceed ASME Service Level A Limits or the Service Load Category during inadvertent full inerting of a post-accident inerting system. This survey was conducted because a post-accident inerting system (rather than a distributed ignition system) was thought to be the preferred approach for the Mark III containments. Based on their responses, the Commission has concluded that there would be no significant impact in specifying these requirements for inadvertent full inerting. Modest deviations from these ASME criteria will be permitted if good cause is shown. A comparable survey was not conducted for ice condenser plants because the distributed ignition system apparently is the approach preferred by the owners of these plants.

There are ongoing programs of research in a number of areas of hydrogen generation, release, burning,

and control. These include the analysis of accident sequences, the chronology of hydrogen and steam injection (from the primary system into containment), the analysis of operations to recover coolability, and an assessment of equipment survivability. These studies are expected to reveal the advantages and disadvantages of various hydrogen control systems, including those that involve deliberate burning of the hydrogen within containment. Based on the state of technology as of August 1981, the Commission believes that control methods that do not involve burning provide protection for a wider spectrum of accidents than do those that involve burning.

As a result of the review of the deliberate ignition systems installed at Sequoyah and McGuire, the staff has identified issues which need to be investigated further. A spectrum of degraded core accident scenarios, including those which may lead to inadvertent suppression of combustion in the lower compartment due to a steam rich atmosphere, and several hydrogen combustion phenomena are continuing to be reviewed. In addition, there is incomplete verification of analytical models and equipment survivability. These issues are being addressed in ongoing research by NRC and the nuclear industry. The Commission concludes, based on available information, that the issues are sufficiently resolved to warrant interim approval of deliberate ignition systems for ice condenser plants. However, the Commission has required in individual licensing proceedings and in the section of this rule on analyses (§ 50.44(c)(3)(vi)) that studies of alternative hydrogen management systems be performed prior to the long-term approval of any particular method.

Standards for Safety Systems and Components That Must Function During or After Hydrogen Burn [Sec. 50.44(c)(3)(v)]

The Commission is considering a two-step approach to address qualification of essential equipment *before* and *after* a hydrogen burn. As a first step, essential equipment must be demonstrated to "survive" the hydrogen burn and continue to be able to perform its safety function. In this context, the equipment would not have to meet the more rigorous standards of the NRC's equipment qualification program but a different standard as defined below. As a second step, the Commission would require "qualification" of essential equipment.

The Commission feels a two-step approach is justified in light of our lack

of knowledge of the probabilities of hydrogen-producing accident scenarios, the environmental conditions during a hydrogen burn, and the effect this environment has on different equipment. The Commission will develop "survivability" criteria which are intended as an interim step to assure the quality of essential equipment until enough information is accumulated from ongoing research to suitably define what equipment performance standards are appropriate. After sufficient information is developed, the Commission may propose long-term standards that are more stringent than the short-term or "survivability" standard being proposed.

The differences in concept between equipment demonstrated to meet the "survivability" standard and equipment that meets the "qualification" standard are described below. The Commission specifically seeks comment on the use of the two step approach for defining equipment standards, the "survivability" and "qualification" standards themselves, and proposals for implementation schedules developed on a well informed basis. Equipment required to be qualified (Eq) and equipment for which survivability must be demonstrated (Es) can be compared as follows:

(a) *Environmental Conditions*—The environmental conditions under which Eq must operate would be calculated using a model that has been demonstrated to be conservative by comparison with numerous experiments and by a long history of use. For Es, the calculational model contains some conservatism, but the level of assurance is generally not comparable to that for the Eq model due to a lack of available experimental data for verification.

b. *Testing Conditions*—For Eq, the test conditions would be more severe than the environmental conditions due to extra margins added to account for uncertainties in the test environment, inaccuracies of the measuring devices, variability of the test specimens, etc. For Es, the test conditions need not provide margin beyond the conservatively calculated environmental conditions.

c. *Operability*—Eq and Es would both be required to perform their functions during and after being exposed to their respective test conditions.

d. *Performance*—During and following a test, Eq would be required to perform to specifications determined by accident analyses performed prior to the test; however, for Es, a relaxation of these specifications would be permitted, as defined on a case-by-case (e.g., more instrument drift would be tolerated

during a hydrogen burn than during normal operations).

Another possible difference is the criteria used to select test specimens, e.g., individual type testing for Eq versus generic testing for Es. It should also be noted that if the test condition for Eq for a LOCA can be shown to envelope the predicted test condition for a hydrogen burn then the LOCA qualification test would be sufficient to demonstrate survivability.

This requirement would apply to all BWRs and PWRs, for which construction permits were issued prior to March 28, 1979, that do not have an inerted containment atmosphere for hydrogen control. That is, plants for which there exists the possibility that substantial amounts of hydrogen can be burned in the containment will be covered by the proposed new requirement. Safety systems provided on these plants that are needed (a) to shut down the reactor and bring it to and maintain it in a safe cold shutdown condition, and (b) to prevent loss of containment integrity, must meet the "survivability" criteria in the near term and may be required to meet "qualification" criteria in the long term. Thus, for example, if a distributed igniter system is selected for controlling large amounts of hydrogen, the applicants or licensees must assure in the near term that the specified safety systems can survive and continue to perform their needed safety functions during and following hydrogen burning. In the long term the equipment may be required to meet a more stringent equipment qualification standard, considering the environmental effects of hydrogen burning. If no new hydrogen control system is required, as is likely to be the case for PWRs with large dry containments, these applicants and licensees would still have to perform analyses to: (1) Show containment structural integrity, as defined in § 50.44(c)(3)(iv) can be maintained; and (2) assure that the specified safety systems can continue to perform their needed safety functions during and following hydrogen burning and local detonations. The new criteria for certain identified essential systems are needed because the environmental pressures and temperatures associated with hydrogen burning and local detonations can be more severe than the conditions for which the equipment has been previously qualified.

Analyses [§ 50.44(c)(3)(vi)]

The proposed Interim Rule required that for all PWR and BWR plants, except the Mark I and II BWRs, design analyses must be performed for new

hydrogen control measures. Many commenters indicated that the description of the design analyses was not precise enough to elicit the desired response. Furthermore, several commenters have suggested that it is inappropriate to have a regulation requiring hydrogen control design studies in view of the fact that unambiguous event descriptions and acceptance criteria are not supplied. The Commission agrees with these comments in part. As a result, the Commission intends to provide supplementary guidance concerning acceptable procedures that should be used, both for design of the hydrogen control systems per § 50.44(c)(3)(iv), for the demonstration of equipment survivability per § 50.44(c)(3)(v), and for the analysis of containment structural integrity.

The Commission is considering three different approaches concerning the supplementary guidance to be provided for performing the analyses. In all of these approaches, licensees are not restricted to the specified scenarios. If because of unique plant design features, other scenarios are known to present a greater risk than those identified by the Commission, the analyses should be based on the scenarios known to present the greatest risk. For example, if for a particular plant an intermediate break LOCA results in a greater risk than the scenarios in Table I, the licensee should base his calculations on the intermediate break LOCA scenario.

In the first approach, the Commission would identify accident sequences or scenarios which are found by probabilistic risk assessment techniques to be significant contributors to the likelihood of core degradation and thus pose a significant hydrogen threat. The licensee would then perform analyses, using these sequences, to determine the time variation of the hydrogen and steam release rates to the containment building. The analyses, which would include the failure assumptions of the different scenarios as well as the accident recovery phase and allowances for uncertainties, would provide the pressure and temperature histories to which the containment would be exposed. A list of possible accident sequences being considered under this approach is given in Table I. The scenarios include the production of substantial amounts of hydrogen as part of core-melt sequences; they were selected, based on experience and engineering judgment, because they are the more probable severe accident sequences which could be terminated

short of primary vessel melt-through with available recovery techniques.

In the second approach, a base sequence would be chosen by the Commission based on its significance and characteristics from the standpoint of hydrogen threat. Key aspects of this scenario would then be parametrically varied, by the licensee, in determining the acceptability of the hydrogen control system or the containment response. This would provide a wider range than that of the selected base sequence alone. The acceptability of the analyses used in this approach would depend on the selection and range of the parameters being varied. The range must be chosen to include the effects of physically realistic degraded core accident scenarios with recovery. If licensees have determined that because of their own plant design another scenario presents a greater risk than the small break LOCA, the scenario presenting the greater risk should be chosen for parametric study. The variables and values studied should be determined on a case-by-case basis depending on the particular scenario. Table II represents a preliminary list of parameter variations that appear to provide reasonable extensions of a PWR small-break scenario (Item 1 of Table I). A corresponding BWR list has not yet been prepared.

In the third approach, the Commission would use a set of accident sequences as in Table I, and perform analyses which would define a reasonable envelope of time histories of hydrogen and steam release rates into the containment building. This envelope definition could be based on variations in the progression of different sequences and/or variations due to uncertainties within a particular sequence. The envelope of hydrogen and steam source terms to the containment would then be provided to all licensees for use in subsequent analyses. This approach would avoid the need for case-by-case sequence analyses using codes like MARCH and involving extensive iterative review of the MARCH analyses with the Commission. The intent would be for the Commission to provide hydrogen and steam source terms generic to each reactor type (BWR or PWR) and let the licensees' and NRC's ensuing attention be on the containment analysis. (The staff intends to publish for comment these generic source term analyses during the comment period for this proposed rule.)

TABLE I.—ACCIDENT SEQUENCES LEADING TO A SIGNIFICANT HYDROGEN THREAT

PWR	1. Small LOCA with temporary loss of emergency core cooling (ECC) injection. 2. Transient with temporary loss of all feedwater and the high pressure ECC system. 3. Interruption of all AC electric power with failure of the auxiliary feedwater system.
BWR	4. Transient with reactor isolation and temporary failure of all coolant make-up systems. 5. Small LOCA with temporary failure of ECC injection. 6. Transient with failure of reactor shutdown systems and interruption of ECC systems.

TABLE II.—PARAMETRIC VARIATIONS OF A PWR SMALL-BREAK SCENARIO

Rate of H ₂ release ¹ (lb/min)	Timing of H ₂ release	Rate of steam/enthalpy release (lb/min) (megawatts of Btu/min)	Concurrent failures and recoveries
2	Starting at time of Uncovering of Top of core Prior to major steam release. Concurrent with major steam release. Following major steam release.	800(1)	Fans.
10		3,600(6)	Containment Sprays.
30		10,000(16)	
100			All AC power.
1,000			Recirculation.

¹ This high rate of steam release may occur for about 10 min. during ECC recovery.

² These rates should be assumed to be constant during the period of release and recirculation release from the primary system to the containment building.

The Commission particularly welcomes comments concerning which of the above approaches is preferred as well as suggestions regarding improvements or other alternatives.

The proposed rule has also been modified to clarify the types of analyses required. They can be grouped into four classes, depending upon containment design, as follows:

1. BWRs with Mark I and II type containments are required to be inerted by the companion rule on inerted containments appearing elsewhere in this issue. (See Table of Contents under NRC Rules and Regulations.) There are no further analyses required of these plants.

2. Effective [one year after the effective date of the rule], or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power, whichever is later, analyses would be required for BWRs with Mark III type containments and PWRs with ice condenser type containments to demonstrate that the installed hydrogen control system is adequate and will perform its intended function in a manner that provides adequate safety margins. Analyses should also be

performed to assess the effectiveness of alternative systems.

3. Effective [one year after the effective date of the rule] or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power, whichever is later, additional analyses, described under item 4, would be required for BWRs with Mark III type containments and PWRs with ice condenser type containments, to show that safe shutdown will be assured and containment structural integrity maintained during degraded core accidents.

4. Owners of all other containments would be required to perform and submit by [two years after the effective date of the rule] or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power, whichever is later: (i) Analyses to assure that during degraded core accidents containment structural integrity will be maintained; and (ii) equipment survivability analyses to assure continued containment integrity and safe shutdown capability. These degraded core accidents will be assumed to produce hydrogen releases to the containment resulting from the containment reaction of up to and including 75% of the fuel cladding surrounding the active fuel region with water for a range of time periods consistent with the accident scenarios analyzed.

The analyses required by this section serve two purposes. First, they support continued reliance on the interim requirements of this rule. Second, the results will be considered in a longer term rulemaking on degraded cores.

Paperwork Reduction Act

The proposed rule will be submitted to the Office of Management and Budget for clearance of the application requirements that may be appropriate under the Paperwork Reduction Act (Pub. L. 96-511). The SF-83 "Request for Clearance," Supporting Statement, and related documentation submitted to OMB will be placed in the NRC Public Document Room at 1717 H Street NW., Washington, D.C. 20555. The material will be available for inspection and copying for a fee.

Regulatory Flexibility Act

In accordance with the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980, 5 U.S.C. 605(b), the Commission hereby certifies that this rule will not, if promulgated, have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. This proposed rule affects only the licensing and operation of nuclear power plants. The companies that own

these plants do not fall within the scope of the definition of "small entities" set forth in the Regulatory Flexibility Act or the Small Business Size Standards set out in regulations issued by the Small Business Administration at 13 CFR Part 121. Since these companies are dominant in their service areas, this proposed rule does not fall within the purview of the Act.

Accordingly, notice is hereby given that, pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, and section 553 of title 5 of the United States Code, adoption of the following amendments to 10 CFR Part 50 is contemplated.

PART 50—DOMESTIC LICENSING OF PRODUCTION AND UTILIZATION FACILITIES

1. The authority citation for Part 50 reads as follows:

Authority: Secs. 103, 104, 161, 182, 183, 189, 68 Stat. 936, 937, 948, 953, 954, 955, 956, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2133, 2134, 2201, 2232, 2233, 2239); secs. 201, 202, 206, 88 Stat. 1243, 1244, 1246 (42 U.S.C. 5841, 5842, 5846), unless otherwise noted. Section 50.78 also issued under sec. 122, 68 Stat. 939 (42 U.S.C. 2152). Sections 50.80-50.81 also issued under sec. 184, 68 Stat. 954, as amended; (42 U.S.C. 2234). Sections 50.100-50.102 issued under sec. 186, 68 Stat. 955; (42 U.S.C. 2236). For the purposes of sec. 223, 68 Stat. 958, as amended; (42 U.S.C. 2273), § 50.54(i) issued under sec. 161, 68 Stat. 949; (42 U.S.C. 2201(i)), §§ 50.70, 50.71 and 50.78 issued under sec. 1610, 68 Stat. 950, as amended; (42 U.S.C. 2201(o)) and the Laws referred to in Appendices.

2. In § 50.44, paragraph (c) is amended by adding new subparagraphs (3) (iv), (v) and (vi) to read as follows:

§ 50.44 Standards for combustible gas control system in light water cooled power reactors.

- (c) . . .
- (3) . . .

(iv) Effective [one year after effective date of the rule], or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power, whichever is later, each boiling light-water nuclear power reactor with a Mark III type containment and each pressurized light-water nuclear power reactor with an ice condenser type containment, for which a construction permit was issued prior to March 28, 1979, shall be provided with an acceptable hydrogen control system justified by suitable programs of experiment and analysis. The hydrogen control system must be capable of handling an amount of hydrogen equivalent to that generated from the

reaction of 75% of the fuel cladding surrounding the active fuel region (excluding the cladding surrounding the plenum volume) with water, without loss of containment structural integrity (i.e., steel containments must meet the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III, Division 1, Subsubarticle NE-3220, Service Level C Limits, except that evaluation of instability is not required, considering pressure and dead load alone. Concrete containments must meet the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III, Division 2, Subsubarticle CC-3720, Factored Load Category, considering pressure and dead load alone. These subsubarticles have been approved for incorporation by reference by the Director of the Federal Register. A notice of any changes made to the material incorporated by reference will be published in the Federal Register. Copies of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code may be purchased from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, United Engineering Center, 345 East 47th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017. It is also available for inspection at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Public Document Room, 1717 H Street NW., Washington, D.C.) If the hydrogen control system relies on post-accident inerting, the containment structure must be capable of withstanding the increased pressure (A) during the accident, where it must not exceed Service Level C Limits or the Factored Load Category (as previously specified in this paragraph) and (B) following inadvertent full inerting that may occur during normal plant operations, where it must not exceed either Service Level A Limits (for a steel containment) or the Service Load Category (for a concrete containment). Equipment required to establish and maintain safe cold shutdown and containment integrity must be designed and qualified for the environment caused by post-accident inerting. Furthermore, inadvertent full inerting during normal plant operations must not adversely effect systems and components needed for safe operation of the plant. Modest deviations from these criteria will be considered by the Commission if good cause is shown.

(v) Each light-water nuclear power reactor, for which a construction permit was issued prior to March 28, 1979, that does not rely upon an inerted atmosphere to control hydrogen inside the containment, shall be provided with systems necessary to establish and maintain safe cold shutdown and maintain containment integrity that are capable of performing their functions

during and after being exposed to the environmental conditions created by the burning (or local detonation) of hydrogen. The amount of hydrogen to be considered is equivalent to that generated from the reaction of 75% of the fuel cladding surrounding the active fuel region (excluding the cladding surrounding the plenum volume) with water. This requirement shall be effective as follows: for each boiling light-water nuclear power reactor with a Mark III type containment and each pressurized light-water nuclear power reactor with an ice condenser type containment, on [one year after the effective date of the rule] or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power, whichever is later; for every other light-water nuclear power reactor that must meet this requirement, on [two years after the effective date of the rule] or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power, whichever is later.

(vi) Analyses shall be performed and submitted to the Director of Nuclear Reactor Regulation for each light-water nuclear power reactor, for which a construction permit was issued prior to March 28, 1979, to evaluate the consequences of large amounts of hydrogen generated after the start of an accident (hydrogen resulting from the reaction of up to and including 75 percent of the fuel cladding surrounding the active fuel region with water) including consideration of hydrogen control measures as appropriate. Each analysis must include the period of recovery from the degraded condition. The accident scenarios to be used in the analyses must be acceptable to the NRC staff. The scope and implementation requirements for the analyses for the various types of light-water nuclear power reactors are as follows:

(A) For each boiling light-water nuclear power reactor with a Mark III type containment and each pressurized light-water nuclear power reactor with an ice condenser type containment, analyses shall be performed that justify the selection of the hydrogen control system required by § 50.44(c)(3)(iv). These analyses shall be completed and submitted by [one year after the effective date of the rule], or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power, whichever is later.

(B) For each light-water nuclear power reactor that does not rely upon an inerted atmosphere to control hydrogen inside the containment, analyses shall be performed to show that containment structural integrity as defined in

§ 50.44(c)(3)(iv) will be maintained, and systems and components necessary to establish and maintain safe cold shutdown and maintain containment integrity will be capable of performing their functions during and after being exposed to the environmental conditions created by the burning of hydrogen, including the effect of local detonations. These analyses shall be completed and submitted as follows: for each boiling light-water nuclear power reactor with a Mark III type containment and each pressurized light-water nuclear power reactor with an ice condenser type containment, by [one year after the effective date of the rule] or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power, whichever is later; for every other light-water nuclear power reactor for which these analyses are required, by [two years after the effective date of the rule] or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power, whichever is later.

Dated at Washington, D.C., this 18th day of December 1981.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission,

Samuel J. Chilk,

Secretary of the Commission.

[FR Doc. 81-36556 Filed 12-22-81; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7590-01-M

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

14 CFR Part 250

[EDR-436; Economic Regulations Docket No. 39932]

Denied Boarding Compensation Rules; Comprehensive Review

December 9, 1981.

AGENCY: Civil Aeronautics Board.

ACTION: Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.

SUMMARY: The CAB is initiating a comprehensive review of its oversales and denied boarding compensation rules as part of its examination of consumer protection regulations prior to sunset. The Board is seeking comment on, first, eliminating all governmental oversight in this area and, second, retaining the present rules with modifications. This rulemaking is at the Board's initiative.

DATES: Comments by: February 22, 1982; Reply comments by: March 9, 1982.

Comments and other relevant information received after this date will be considered by the Board only to the extent practicable.

Requests to be put on the Service List: January 7, 1982.

Proposed Rules

Federal Register

Vol. 47, No. 38

Thursday, February 25, 1982

This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains notices to the public of the proposed issuance of rules and regulations. The purpose of these notices is to give interested persons an opportunity to participate in the rule making prior to the adoption of the final rules.

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

10 CFR Part 50

Interim Requirements Related to Hydrogen Control; Extension of Comment Period and Editorial Corrections

AGENCY: Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

ACTION: Proposed rule; extension of comment period and editorial corrections.

SUMMARY: The Nuclear Regulatory Commission is extending the public comment period on its notice of proposed rulemaking, published on December 23, 1981 (46 FR 62281), for an additional 45-day period. This will provide additional time for interested members of the public to evaluate the issues raised and to develop comments on the proposed rule. The proposed rule would amend 10 CFR Part 50 to improve hydrogen control capability during and following an accident in light-water reactor facilities. The public comment period was scheduled to expire on February 22, 1982.

DATES: The new comment period expires April 8, 1982. Comments received after that date will be considered if it is practical to do so, but assurance of consideration cannot be given except as to comments received on or before that date.

ADDRESS: Written comments or suggestions for consideration in connection with the proposed amendments should be submitted to the Secretary of the Commission, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555. Attention: Docketing and Service Branch. Copies of

comments received and a copy of NUREG/CR-2540, when available, may be examined in the Commission's Public Document Room at 1717 H Street NW, Washington, D.C.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Morton R. Fleishman, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, U.S. Nuclear

Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555, telephone (301) 443-5981.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This document also corrects errors that appeared in the notice of proposed rulemaking published in the Federal Register on December 23, 1981 (46 FR 62281) as follows:

1. Table II on page 62284 is corrected to read as follows:

Table II. Parametric Variations of a PWR Small-Break Scenario

Rate of H ₂ Release ¹ [lb/min]	Timing of H ₂ Release	Rate of Steam (Enthalpy) Release [lb/min (millions of Btu/min)] ²	Concurrent Failures & Recoveries
2	- Starting at time of uncovering of top of core	- 600(1)	- Fans
10		- 3,600(6)	- Containment sprays
30		- 10,000(16) ³	- All AC power
100	- Prior to major steam release		- Recirculation
1,000	- Concurrent with major steam release - Following major steam release		

¹ These rates should be assumed to be constant during the period of release and represent release from the primary system to the containment building.

² The conversion from mass rate to enthalpy rate is based on 1600 Btu/lb which is believed to be appropriate for steam which is superheated by excessively hot fuel.

³ This high rate of steam release may occur for about 10 min. during ECC recovery.

2. The third paragraph following the tables in the first column of page 62284 should read as follows:

1. BWRs with Mark I and II type containments are required to be inerted by the companion rule on inerted containments that appeared in the Federal Register on December 2, 1981 (46 FR 58484). There are no further analyses required of these plants.

On page 62283, it was indicated that the Commission would publish for comment hydrogen and steam generic

source terms as part of the third approach it was considering for performing the hydrogen design analyses. A report on these source terms, NUREG/CR-2540 (BNI-2090), "A Method for the Analysis of Hydrogen and Steam Release to Containment During Degraded Core Cooling Accidents", is being issued and will be sent to those persons on the mailing list for the proposed rule. Comments on the report may be included with comments on the proposed rule.

Enclosure "D"

Dated at Washington, D.C. this 19th day of February 1982.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Samuel J. Chalk,

Secretary of the Commission.

[FR Doc. 82-3048 Filed 2-24-82; 9:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7590-01-8

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

12 CFR Parts 531 and 563

[No. 82-105]

Transfer and Repurchase of Government Securities

February 18, 1982.

AGENCY: Federal Home Loan Bank Board.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: The Board proposes to amend its regulations concerning retail repurchase agreements to confirm and expand significant consumer protections, including the prohibition against the sale of retail repurchase agreements by insured institutions which do not meet the Board's net-worth requirement, the requirements that retail repurchase agreement purchasers be given a perfected security interest in the security or securities underlying retail repurchase agreements, that the securities underlying retail repurchase agreements be marked-to-market on a monthly basis, and that prospective retail repurchase agreement purchasers be provided with offering documents which contain full and accurate disclosure of all material information regarding the retail repurchase agreement and the issuing institution. In addition, the Board proposes to delete the current regulatory prohibition against the automatic renewal of retail repurchase agreements.

DATE: Comments must be received by March 29, 1982.

ADDRESS: Please send comments to Information Services, Office of General Counsel, Federal Home Loan Bank Board, 1700 G Street, NW., Washington, D.C., 20552. Comments will be available for public inspection at this address.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Donna K. Ralston (202-377-6417) Office of General Counsel, Federal Home Loan Bank Board, 1700 G Street, NW., Washington, D.C. 20552.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

On August 2, 1979, the Board amended the Federal Home Loan Bank System Regulations to provide in § 531.12 (12 CFR 531.12; 44 FR 46445, August 8, 1979)

that a member of a Federal Home Loan Bank may issue to the public "obligations . . . evidencing an indebtedness arising from the transfer of direct obligations of, or obligations that are fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the United States or any agency thereof that [the] member institution is obligated to repurchase", provided that the obligations, commonly referred to as retail repurchase agreements, are issued in denominations less than \$100,000, have a maturity less than 90 days, are not subject to automatic renewal or extension, and have the following legend:

This obligation is not a savings account or deposit and is not insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

In order to permit member institutions to sell retail repurchase agreements at their offices, the Board on February 13, 1981, amended § 563.8(f) of the Insurance Regulations (12 CFR 563.8(f); 46 FR 13982, February 24, 1981) to exempt retail repurchase agreements from the minimum denomination rule applicable to outside borrowings.

To provide guidance to issuing member institutions, on September 9, 1981, the Board's staff issued R Memorandum No. 51a, which set forth the staff's views regarding the requirements imposed by § 531.12 and other regulations of the Board on retail repurchase agreements. The Board has found that the staff views expressed in R Memorandum No. 51a constitute a reasonable interpretation of the applicable regulations and now proposes to formally adopt several of those interpretations in regulatory form. Moreover, the Board believes that the confirmation and expansion in its regulations of certain consumer protections will ensure that insured institutions will be able to offer and sell to their customers superior consumer investments that will combine competitive market rates and significant investor security.

Because retail repurchase agreements are borrowings, the Board believes that it would be appropriate to redesignate § 531.12 as § 563.8-4 of the Board's Insurance Regulations, and to amend the regulation to expressly establish the requirements that insured institutions must meet in connection with the issuance of retail repurchase agreements. In addition, because the proposed regulations would establish significant consumer protections, the Board proposes to remove the prohibition against the automatic renewal of retail repurchase agreements. This will substantially lessen administrative costs to issuing

institutions and, therefore, enable issuing institutions to offer and consumers to receive higher rates of return. Also, it will give issuing institutions greater flexibility in developing competitive retail repurchase agreement programs.

Proposed Regulation

Proposed § 563.8-4 provides the following:

1. The interest of the purchaser in the security or securities underlying a retail repurchase agreement shall constitute a perfected security interest under applicable state law.

2. The market value of the security or securities underlying a retail repurchase agreement shall be at least equal to the principal amount of the issuing institution's obligation as of the date of the original issuance of the retail repurchase agreement and as of a date certain in each succeeding month of the original or renewed term of the repurchase agreement.

3. An institution issuing retail repurchase agreements shall provide to each prospective purchaser an offering document which shall contain full and accurate disclosure of all material information regarding the retail repurchase agreement and the issuing institution. Any significant change in any of the material representations set forth in the offering document shall be reflected in a revised offering document which shall be provided to retail repurchase agreement purchasers before any renewal of a retail repurchase agreement may be effected.

4. An institution which does not meet the net worth required under § 563.13(b) of institutions that have reached the twentieth anniversary of insurance of accounts shall be prohibited from issuing retail repurchase agreements. An institution that fails to meet the net-worth requirement at a time when it has retail repurchase agreements outstanding shall be prohibited from renewing its outstanding retail repurchase agreements.

5. An institution issuing retail repurchase agreements shall not use in its advertisements or offering documents the terms "guaranteed", "no risk", "account", "deposit", "withdrawal" or any other terms that imply that the retail repurchase agreement is insured or guaranteed by the United States government or any agency of the United States government, or the term "fund", or any other terms that imply that a retail repurchase agreement constitutes an interest in an investment company. In addition, an institution issuing retail repurchase agreements shall state in its

Enclosure "D"

COMMENT LETTERS FOR HYDROGEN RULE

<u>Letter No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Commenter</u>	<u>No. of Comments</u>
1	1/25/82	Commonwealth Edison	L. O. DelGeorge	6
2	2/8/82		S. L. Hiatt	5
3	2/11/82	Westinghouse Electric	E. P. Rahe, Jr.	12
4	2/19/82	Stone & Webster	R. B. Bradbury	18
5	2/22/82	Power Authority of N.Y.	J. P. Bayne	7
6	2/16/82	Alabama Power	F. L. Clayton	4
7	2/23/82	C-E Power Systems	A. E. Scherer	6
8	2/18/82		J. D. Parkyn	5
9	2/23/82	Florida Power	D. G. Mardis	4
10	2/26/82	Bechtel Power Corporation	A. L. Cahn	10
11	3/1/82	Houston Lighting & Power	C. G. Robertson	5
12	3/25/82	Commonwealth Edison	L. O. DelGeorge	2
13	3/31/82	Industry Degraded Core Rulemaking (IDCOR) Program	C. Reed	8
14	3/31/82	Tennessee Valley Authority	L. M. Mills	10
15	4/6/82	Washington Public Power	F. D. Bouchey	7
16	4/6/82	General Electric	G. G. Sherwood	8
17	4/8/82	Northeast Utilities	W. G. Council	6
18	4/6/82	Wisconsin Electric	C. W. Fay	12
22		Mississippi Power & Light	J. P. McGaughy, Jr.	4
23	4/8/82	Hydrogen Control Owners Group	J. D. Richardson	16
24	4/8/82	Portland General Electric	B. D. Withers	5
25	4/8/82	Nuclear Utility Group on Equipment Qualification	N. S. Reynolds	4
26	4/9/82	Yankee Atomic Electric	D. W. Edwards	3
27	4/8/82	Gulf States Utilities	J. E. Booker	9
28	4/8/82	Duke Power	W. L. Porter	10
29	4/5/82	Texas Utilities Generating Co.	R. J. Gary	2
30	4/6/82	GPU Nuclear	J. R. Thorpe	8
33	4/12/82	Louisiana Power & Light	L. V. Maurin	6
			Total	202

Enclosure "E-1"

TALLY OF COMMENT LETTERS

Twenty-eight applicable comments have been received with the sources distributed as follows:

Nuclear steam system suppliers	3
Utilities	18
Architect/engineer firms	2
Industrial associations	3
Individuals	<u>2</u>
	28

Note:

1. Comment 19 identical to Comment 16
2. Comment 20 applied to a different final rule (46 FR 58484)
3. Comment 21 identical to Comment 15
4. Comment 31 applied to a different final rule (46 FR 58484)
5. Comment 32 identical to Comment 17

Enclosure "E-2"

LIST OF COMMENTS

1. Commonwealth Edison - Utility

Comment 1: Improvements in hydrogen control for small non-inerted containments is warranted.

Comment 2: Hydrogen survivability considerations for inerted BWRs and large, dry PWRs should be deferred to the long term degraded core rulemaking.

Comment 3: The 75% metal-water reaction is reasonable but plants should be able to analyze accident sequences to see if a combustible mixture can be formed.

Comment 4: The added conservatism associated with the Eq approach is not warranted for a low probability event and no need for the conservatism has been demonstrated.

Comment 5: The survivability rule may be counterproductive to safety by causing replacement of reliable equipment with equipment of a new design with less operating history.

Comment 6: The first approach, using recommended accident sequences for the analyses, is preferred. Flexibility in the selection of the accident sequences should be permitted.

2. Susan L. Hiatt - Individual

Comment 1: It is unrealistic to require analyses without giving any criteria for their evaluation.

Comment 2: The Commission appears to be soliciting suggestions from the licensees as to what the requirements should be. The licensees should not be consulted.

Comment 3: The analysis is only intended to justify the hydrogen control system already installed; not to install the most effective one. Analyses should be required before the plant is constructed.

Comment 4: Not requiring the analyses until the plant exceeds 5 percent of rated power removes the issue from the public hearing.

Comment 5: The combustible gas requirements should be as specific as the ECCS criteria. Until such regulations are promulgated, the existing § 50.44(c), requiring containment inerting, should be enforced.

3. Westinghouse Electric - Nuclear Steam System Supplier

Comment 1: The rule does not give credit for all the improvements made since the TMI accident.

Comment 2: The order of the rule should be changed with the analysis requirement coming first.

Comment 3: The 75 percent clad reaction is too large compared to what happened at TMI and based on analysis results for a recovered degraded core event.

Comment 4: The arbitrary assumption of a 75 percent clad reaction can lead to problems when combined with accident sequences. A more mechanistic approach should be used.

Comment 5: The first approach, by specifying sequences, is most appropriate since the hydrogen generation rules will be plant specific. Low probability sequences should not be considered.

Comment 6: Transients with failure of all containment safeguards should not be included.

Comment 7: In Table II the suggested upper limit on the hydrogen production rate during a small LOCA (1000 lb/min) is unrealistic. It would be less than 100 lb/min due to break flow being choked.

Comment 8: It is inappropriate to require consideration of local detonations in demonstrating equipment survivability since the probability of occurrence of a local detonation is extremely small.

Comment 9: The issue of equipment qualification for a hydrogen burn should be kept separate from equipment qualification for design basis events to avoid additional complexity and inconsistencies in implementation of the two.

Comment 10: A two-phased approach to equipment qualification criteria will only add to the financial impact. The survivability concept is logical and should be issued in final form.

Enclosure "E-3"

Comment 11: The survivability criteria should apply only to systems necessary for "safe shutdown" rather than "safe cold shutdown." "Cold shutdown" would require a new design basis for many plants.

Comment 12: The proposed containment structural integrity limits when coupled with the suggested accident sequences will likely result in "calculated" containment failures. The criteria are much too restrictive and go beyond merely addressing hydrogen control for a "TMI-like accident." A realistic value of structural capability should be allowed along with the use of actual material properties (rather than minimums) and realistic analyses (i.e., no concurrent multiple failures).

4. Stone and Webster - Architect/Engineer Firm

Comment 1: The interim rule should only be temporary pending completion of the severe accident rulemaking and should only address basic concerns such as containment failure and fission product release from a postulated hydrogen burn.

Comment 2: Analysis should only be required for a realistic source. If ultimate strengths are not exceeded, no further analysis should be done. Implementation of new design changes should await the severe accident rulemaking.

Comment 3: Only a date for submitting design analyses schedules should be required. The actual date for analyses submitted should be left on a case-by-case basis.

Comment 4: The criteria for whether or not a hydrogen control system should be added, should include an analytical demonstration, such as a PRA, that there would be a net safety improvement by its addition.

Comment 5: Is the 75 percent limit reasonable for BWRs? What about other potential hydrogen generating reactions such as with iron and other metals? What about credit for ECCS performance?

Comment 6: What is the basis for saying that control methods not involving burning provide protection for a wider range of accidents than those that involve burning? Why are deliberate ignition systems deemed acceptable for interim approval?

Comment 7: Equipment qualification should not be part of the hydrogen control rulemaking but should be addressed separately.

Comment 8: A two-step approach to equipment qualification is not practical since it makes no sense to replace or requalify equipment based on a "survivability" standard if it would have to be requalified to a stricter standard in the near future.

Comment 9: Why have different implementation dates for Mark IIIs and ice condensers than for PWRs?

Comment 10: The accident scenarios referenced appear to relate to LOCA scenarios which may not be the same as the worst hydrogen scenarios.

Comment 11: Will a review be required to identify scenarios having a greater risk than those specified or need they be addressed only if already identified elsewhere?

Comment 12: If because of unique plant design features the likelihood of a given accident sequence is small, it should not need to be analyzed.

Comment 13: Table II is confusing regarding its implementation.

Comment 14: The third approach is the best as it would put all plants on an equal basis and provide a better comparison of containment responses.

Comment 15: If analyses show that containment integrity will not be maintained, plant modifications should not be required without an integrated evaluation considering PRA, safety goals and severe accident rulemaking.

Comment 16: Mark I/II reactors should be allowed some other form of hydrogen control besides preinerting.

Comment 17: "Maintaining containment structural integrity" is not as important a concern as "mitigating radiological releases which could jeopardize public health and safety." The rules should be revised to reflect this comment.

Comment 18: Comparative analyses of systems should not be required, only a demonstration that the chosen system works.

5. Power Authority of the State of New York - Utility

Comment 1: The CRGR should review the rule to ensure that an integrated assessment and a cost/benefit analysis is performed to determine the need for the rule.

Comment 2: The rule would impose significant analytical and equipment installation requirements with no assurance that safety will be improved.

Enclosure "E-3"

Comment 3: No dates should be set until the supplementary guidance is available. Furthermore, the dates for completion of analyses and equipment installation should not coincide to ensure sufficient time for mechanical work. (Suggested new wording in letter.)

Comment 4: Finite element stress analysis of the containment shell and fracture mechanics analysis of the steel liner should be allowed to verify containment integrity.

Comment 5: Required analytical tools that are approved and checked out are not currently available.

Comment 6: Credit should be given for facility modifications that prevent a degraded core accident and thus avoids hydrogen production.

Comment 7: Hydrogen control questions should be deferred to the severe accident rulemaking since improvements may be made which prevent a DCA.

6. Alabama Power Company - Utility

Comment 1: The proposed rule should only address non-inerted, small-volume, low-pressure containments and not require analyses and backfitting for other containments that would provide only marginal, at best, improvements in safety.

Comment 2: The 75 percent metal-water reaction is not supported by research information. Furthermore, a DCA is significantly less likely now than it was at the time the 5 percent metal-water reaction criterion was established.

Comment 3: The requirement for equipment qualification for systems necessary for safe cold shutdown is a significant backfit. The current licensing criterion in many cases is for hot shutdown capability not cold shutdown capability. The issue of cold vs. hot shutdown should be deferred to a separate rulemaking since it involves a significant backfit and is only marginally related to hydrogen control.

Comment 4: Environmental qualification has recently been fully addressed in response to the Commission and to reevaluate equipment inside containment for a hydrogen deflagration environment is not justified since it has not been demonstrated that safety would be improved.

Enclosure "E-3"

7. C-E Power Systems - Nuclear Steam System Supplier

Comment 1: Equipment survivability should not be required until a safety goal has been established and a determination made of the degree to which degraded cores should be considered in safety regulation. A cost/benefit analysis should be done.

Comment 2: There does not appear to be coordination with the proposed rule on qualification of electrical equipment and there will be overlapping of requirements.

Comment 3: It is premature to select 75 percent for the metal-water reaction since it neglects the improvements made since the TMI accident as well as the results of current research studies that indicate that there is a natural phenomena which tends to limit hydrogen generation.

Comment 4: The two-step procedure for equipment qualification is not justified in view of the lack of indication that the level of safety needs to be increased.

Comment 5: Imposing extra margins for equipment qualification to account for uncertainties in a low probability event will not increase safety and may even be counter-productive to safety by precluding the use of otherwise reliable equipment.

Comment 6: When and if supplementary guidance is provided, it should be in the form of acceptance criteria related to an overall safety goal and should allow flexibility with regard to the approach used provided that a certain level of safety is achieved.

8. John Parkyn - Individual

Comment 1: In view of the fact that the TMI accident showed that the containment did not fail and that vital equipment continued to function after the detonation, it is not justified to expand the scope of an existing environmental qualification program that is already of questionable value.

Comment 2: The environmental qualification effort should be delayed until after the extent of core damage at TMI is ascertained.

Comment 3: The environmental qualification program is not needed because the DCA is such a low frequency event.

Comment 4: If only a LOCA can be turned into a DCA by human error, then events which break containment directly are of greater concern than hydrogen generating events.

Comment 5: The rule should not apply to plants that have stainless steel clad fuel elements since they do not have a hydrogen production problem.

9. Florida Power Corporation - Utility

Comment 1: It is inappropriate to require qualification to environmental conditions that are yet to be determined.

Comment 2: The two years requirement on equipment survivability verification should account for prior analyses as well as analyses required by § 50.44(c)(3)(vi).

Comment 3: It is reasonable to require the determination of the survivability of installed equipment. It will allow a cost/benefit analysis for equipment replacement decisions.

Comment 4: Analyses should not be required to include a certain amount of hydrogen generated but should include a determination of the amount of hydrogen generated during a worst case accident thus producing a conservative answer to the question of equipment survivability.

10. Bechtel Power Corporation - Architect/engineer Firm

Comment 1: It is not indicated that the rule only includes interim requirements. When and how will it be rescinded?

Comment 2: The 75 percent metal-water reaction is not justified and may impose overly restrictive requirements. It should be used as a default value but licensees should be permitted to use other values if justified by research, scenario definition and detailed analysis.

Comment 3: The implementation schedules may be impossible to meet in view of the fact that the survivability criteria have not yet been determined and the available testing facilities are committed to NUREG-0588 qualification testing. Realistic implementation schedules should be established on a plant by plant basis.

Comment 4: The criteria for containment integrity should not be limited to the provisions of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code but should permit licensees to demonstrate containment integrity using mutually agreed upon methods. The ASME Code can be cited as an example of an acceptable means for the demonstration.

Comment 5: The proposed limits for concrete containments are overly restrictive and should be increased by a factor of 1.5 since the containments are designed to withstand pressure that is 1.5 times the accident pressure.

Comment 6: Comparative analyses of different hydrogen control systems should not be required since it is not required for other systems. Satisfaction of specific criteria should be sufficient.

Comment 7: The concept of a two-step approach to equipment survivability and qualification sounds reasonable but it was not described in sufficient detail. The criteria for survivability should take into account TMI and other operating experience.

Comment 8: The third approach for supplemental guidance on analyses appears preferable since it would minimize the amount of repetitive analysis and review required. It is essential that sufficient industry and PRA type input be utilized in the scenario definition.

Comment 9: With regard to local detonations, provisions should be made to allow arguments as to why detonations could not occur, or alternatively, detonation parameters should be provided.

Comment 10: While plants must be brought to a safe cold shutdown, the rule should not impose the use of safety related equipment to accomplish it particularly for plants whose licensing basis only requires achieving a safe hot shutdown.

11. Houston Lighting & Power - Utility

Comment 1: The TMI accident probably had close to the maximum metal-water reaction that could occur in an accident in which the containment threat is limited to the combustion of hydrogen. Furthermore, the upgrades required by NRC make a DCA less likely. The 75 percent metal-water reaction is thus not justified.

Comment 2: The first approach for guidance on analyses appears most appropriate but a probability threshold should be established to ensure that significant scenarios are identified for each plant.

Comment 3: The requirement for consideration of local detonations for equipment survivability should be justified since it is not clear they can occur in nuclear plants.

Comment 4: Hydrogen burn should not be used as part of equipment qualification since it represents a significant extension of the types of events encompassed by equipment qualification. The "survivability" concept is much more appropriate but should not be limited to only an interim period.

Comment 5: A realistic value of containment structural integrity should be used rather than defining it in terms of service level C and the factored load category.

Enclosure "E-3"

12. Commonwealth Edison - Utility

Comment 1: Table II should be revised in light of the NRC sponsored analyses presented in NUREG/CR-2540. The peak hydrogen and steam release rates are too high.

Comment 2: The 75 percent metal-water reaction assumption is not realistic in light of the data presented in NUREG/CR-2540 since it would seem to imply that ECCS is restored within only a 10 minute window out of a time span of over 4 hours from onset of LOCA to failure.

13. Industry Degraded Core Rulemaking Program - Industrial Association

Comment 1: The Commission should state in a policy pronouncement that the Interim Hydrogen Rule in combination with the ongoing generic rule-making on severe accidents precludes consideration of generic severe accident issues from individual plant dockets.

Comment 2: Implementation of the proposed rule should be delayed pending the outcome of the Severe Accident Rulemaking.

Comment 3: The proposed rule ignores the post TMI improvements that have been made and which reduce the likelihood of a DCA.

Comment 4: There is not sufficient safety urgency to warrant issuance of the proposed rule; the requirements go beyond the framework originally envisioned for an "interim rule."

Comment 5: Hydrogen generation is only one of several technical issues that need to be resolved for accidents beyond the DBA. It should be treated in the Severe Accident Rulemaking rather than a piecemeal approach.

Comment 6: Delay of the proposed rule will permit the completion of major research programs in the hydrogen area; which will reduce technical uncertainties and provide a better technical basis for the rule.

Comment 7: Delay will permit completion of development of a new accident analysis program (early 1983) which would be used to perform the required analyses.

Comment 8: The cost of the rule to industry has not been adequately considered. It is estimated that the survivability analysis would cost between \$250K and \$600K per unit for a total cost for 100 units of about \$35M - \$50M.

14. Tennessee Valley Authority - Utility

Comment 1: The issue of hydrogen control should be considered in the context of overall plant risk from DCA's.

Comment 2: The term "certain important safety systems" in the summary should be revised to read "certain systems important to safety," to be consistent with other NRC terminology.

Comment 3: A physically more reasonable maximum clad reaction fraction would be 30-40 percent rather than 75 percent. The parameter of greater importance, however, is the hydrogen release rate rather than the magnitude.

Comment 4: The requirement that the operation of the hydrogen control system not further aggravate an accident or endanger the plant during normal operations would seem to eliminate the post accident inerting systems.

Comment 5: It is not clear why the Commission believes that hydrogen control methods that do not involve burning would provide protection for a wider spectrum of accidents than those that involve burning particularly if all ramifications are considered.

Comment 6: Since the consideration of severe accidents goes beyond the design basis for existing plants, the only requirement for systems that must function during a hydrogen burn should be that they "survive" and continue to be able to perform. The two-step approach is unnecessary and proof of survivability is adequate for extensions beyond the design basis.

Comment 7: Since maintenance of core cooling is mainly dependent on active systems outside containment, a rigorous burn "qualification" program on essential equipment inside equipment would have little effect on reducing the likelihood of a DCA or recovering from such an event.

Comment 8: As an alternative to the consideration of local detonations, a demonstration should be permitted to show that they are unlikely.

Comment 9: The first analysis approach of specifying a small number of significant scenarios appears to be reasonable.

Comment 10: The second analysis approach may also be reasonable except that the range of parametric variation suggested in Table 2 is unrealistic. Thus, while the base scenario may be reasonable, the introduction of arbitrary additional equipment failures represents a different scenario with a much lower occurrence probability and thus having a lower risk contribution. Analysis of events beyond the design basis should be performed as realistically as possible.

15. Washington Public Power Supply System - Utility

Comment 1: The hydrogen rule should be delayed pending completion of the severe accident rulemaking since the priority technical issues related to hydrogen have already been addressed and the severe accident rulemaking will address this and other technical issues in a more comprehensive framework.

Comment 2: The rule represents premature judgment in requiring mitigation for degraded core scenarios and extends the design bases to include degraded cores without sufficient technical justification.

Comment 3: The rule should be modified so that if it is shown that a method for controlling hydrogen concentration so as to prevent a hydrogen burn is supplied, then the equipment survivability criteria does not have to be demonstrated.

Comment 4: The rule is tantamount to requiring utilities to have the capability to mitigate Class 9 accidents, an extreme shift in the design basis of current plants, without the benefit of formal rulemaking. The option for utilities to make cost effective choices between prevention and mitigation is lost and the IDCOR effort is subverted.

Comment 5: The requirement for equipment survivability represents an open-ended ratchet for equipment qualification in view of the ambiguity involved. For example, the Es models have no experimental basis and hence, no criteria for judging their acceptability; for Es, the tests would have to be redone whenever new analyses were done and it is not clear that test facilities could be found to match the environments; no criterion is provided as to what constitutes acceptability in "perform its function"; since Es could be treated on a case-by-case basis everyone could be qualifying to separate performance standards.

Comment 6: The three suggested approaches still do not provide the "unambiguous event descriptions and acceptance criteria" that are needed. No acceptance criteria are proposed and the event descriptions are still arbitrary and ambiguous. A safety goal should be provided and the utilities permitted to use their prerogatives to achieve it.

Comment 7: It is inappropriate to require design studies for large amounts of hydrogen until an appropriate level of release has been determined in the severe accident rulemaking.

Enclosure "E-3"

16. General Electric - Nuclear Steam System Supplier

Comment 1: The requirement for hydrogen control systems for Mark III BWRs should be revised to permit a demonstration that additional hydrogen control systems are not necessary as a result of design capabilities that prevent hydrogen generation or limit its impact. The decision criteria should include consideration of the probability and consequences of hydrogen generation.

Comment 2: Because some nuclear plants employ a multi-building, multi-barrier design for the containment, the loss of containment structural integrity would not necessarily result in excessive radiation dose to the public. The rule should refer to loss of containment "function" rather than containment "integrity."

Comment 3: The 75% metal-water reaction is unrealistically high and is inconsistent with the desire to set a limit in which the threat to containment is limited to that of hydrogen combustion. The metal-water reaction should be defined by applicant performed analyses using realistic accident scenarios.

Comment 4: The requirement imposed on post-accident inerting systems, that in case of inadvertent full inerting the containment structural stresses not exceed Service Level A, is unnecessarily conservative. In view of the time required for full inerting and operator intervention inadvertent full inerting is a low probability event. The requirement should only be that containment function and assurance of safe plant shutdown be maintained in the event of inadvertent full inerting.

Comment 5: A statement should be added to the Supplementary Information indicating that the issues are sufficiently resolved to warrant interim approval of a deliberate ignition system for Mark III BWR plants.

Comment 6: Survivability criteria (Es) and qualification requirements (Eq) should be defined prior to implementation of the proposed amendments and issued for public comment before being made effective.

Comment 7: The scope of the required analysis should be expanded to permit analyses that demonstrate that additional hydrogen control systems are not needed.

Comment 8: An approach similar to the proposed first approach is recommended except that realistic accident scenarios should be defined using PRA techniques and they should be analyzed using best estimates.

17. Northwest Utilities - Utility

Comment 1: The proposed amendments on survivability of equipment and containment and the associated analyses should be deferred until ongoing

Enclosure "E-3"

research programs are completed so as to provide a technical basis for the amendments.

Comment 2: Hydrogen issues are only a portion of the concerns associated with degraded cores. The proposed amendments should be deferred to the severe accident rulemaking.

Comment 3: A Regulatory Impact Analysis should be prepared and issued for comment before implementation of the proposed amendments.

Comment 4: No basis is provided for changing the licensing basis of operating plants from hot shutdown to cold shutdown. The cold shutdown issue should be considered completely and independently of the hydrogen issue.

Comment 5: The implementation schedule should not require completion of the proposed survivability program prior to completion of the equipment qualification program for DBAs. It should also coincide with refueling outages and allow time for design and implementation. Finally, it should be scheduled to follow the completion of the analysis required by § 50.44 (c)(3)(vi)(B).

Comment 6: The proposed amendment makes no mention of a two-step approach for qualification of essential equipment and is ambiguous. A one-step approach would be preferable.

18. Wisconsin Electric - Utility

Comment 1: The proposed amendments are not needed because conservative analyses and experiments demonstrate that there is a low probability of significant hydrogen generation in DBAs and an even lower probability in accidents beyond the design basis. This was reduced further by safety upgrades following the TMI-2 accident.

Comment 2: Preliminary best-estimate analyses of TMI-2 show that a hydrogen burn following a 100 percent metal-water reaction will not result in a loss of containment structural integrity or in a detonation.

Comment 3: Preliminary testing for EPRI of typical safety-related electrical equipment under hydrogen burn conditions indicate that they can survive a hydrogen burn.

Comment 4: Since there is no immediate safety need for the proposed rules, a cost-benefit analysis would show that the substantial burden on licensees with large containments is not warranted. Estimates for doing the containment analyses are \$1-2 million and for equipment survivability testing are \$0.5 million.

Comment 5: The proposed rule should be deferred to the Severe Accident Rulemaking and its need should be demonstrated by PRA.

Enclosure "E-3"

Comment 6: The proposed rule should be delayed until ongoing research programs on hydrogen burning and equipment survivability are sufficiently completed to provide a technical basis for the rule.

Comment 7: Since the licensing basis of most operating plants is to achieve and maintain hot safe shutdown conditions following accidents, the proposed requirement should be modified by deleting the word "cold."

Comment 8: The 75% metal-water reaction is not technically justified and a 50% value appears to be more reasonable.

Comment 9: The accident scenarios for the analyses are not sufficiently defined or justified. A mechanistic time rate of hydrogen release should not be required if the hydrogen is assumed to start at the maximum hydrogen concentration.

Comment 10: Equipment survivability analyses should not be required to include detonation considerations since studies indicate they will not occur in large dry containments.

Comment 11: The implementation schedules are unrealistic. The equipment survivability analyses should commence after the containment analyses are completed which should take 2 years at a minimum. An estimated 2 to 5 years would be needed to meet the provisions of the rule.

Comment 12: The part of the rule which states that "the accident scenarios to be used in the analyses must be acceptable to the NRC Staff" should be deleted since it gives the NRC authority to arbitrarily change the rule. General accident scenarios should be specified, based on severe accident rulemaking and PRA studies, that also allow flexibility for plant-specific designs.

22. Mississippi Power and Light - Utility

Comment 1: The substantial quantity of information provided by industry in support of the distributed ignition system has been largely ignored in development of the rule.

Comment 2: The probability of scenarios leading to significant hydrogen generation is so small that the interim requirements are not needed.

Comment 3: Interim rules should be delayed pending completion of the ongoing research program which may demonstrate that the interim rule would provide a negligible increase in plant safety.

Comment 4: The industry cannot respond to a plethora of interim requirements and also support the severe accident rulemaking.

Enclosure "E-3"

23. Hydrogen Control Owners Group - Industrial Association

Comment 1: Issuance of the interim rules for extremely low probability events is not advisable and should be considered in the context of the severe accident rulemaking and the safety goals.

Comment 2: Action on the rule should be deferred pending completion of the ongoing major research program which will be completed in the near future.

Comment 3: The rule makes no mention of when the interim requirements will be replaced with final requirements.

Comment 4: The consideration of large scale hydrogen releases is contradicted by NRC sponsored PRA studies that showed that the risk of containment failure due to hydrogen combustion is small compared to other risk contributors.

Comment 5: The concern over large amounts of hydrogen ignores the plethora of improvements, mandated by NRC since the TMI-2 accident, that substantially reduce the probability of degraded core accidents.

Comment 6: The discussion of the rule should be revised to indicate that the acceptability of the hydrogen control system will be assessed based on generic, rather than acceptable programs of experiment and analysis, since plant specific experiments are not justified.

Comment 7: The analyses in support of the hydrogen control system should be limited to establishing the adequacy of the selected design and it should not be required to include comparative analyses of alternative systems that may be used in system selection.

Industry has already submitted evaluations of alternate concepts to the NRC and, in the IDCOR program, will be preparing additional comparative analyses. Alternate concept studies have never been previously required for rulemakings and would represent a wasteful and inefficient allocation of industry and NRC resources.

Comment 8: The text should be modified to indicate that the Mark III owners are seriously considering a distributed igniter system for Mark III containments.

Comment 9: Because of the BWR design, which operates normally with a large steam fraction in the core, serious fuel damage and large hydrogen releases are unlikely. Studies have indicated that the maximum metal-water reaction for a BWR/6 prior to core slump is less than 12.5%. A metal-water reaction of less than 75% should be permitted if justified by analysis of realistic, mechanistic accident scenarios.

Comment 10: There is no technical justification for the statement "that control methods that do not involve burning provide protection for a wider spectrum of accidents than do those that involve burning."

Enclosure "E-3"

Comment 11: Sufficient information has been submitted for Mark III BWRs to give interim approval of deliberate ignition systems for Mark IIIs as well as for ice condensers.

Comment 12: A two-step equipment survivability and qualification program is not warranted in view of the low probability of a DCA. A conservative analysis demonstrating survivability, with no consideration of local detonations, is all that is needed.

Comment 13: None of the three suggested approaches on the guidance for the analyses are desirable. The language is too vague permitting the possible scope of the analyses to be of unmanageable magnitude. Furthermore, the scenarios suggested are grossly conservative and are not realistic enough to assess containment response or hydrogen control effectiveness. It should be left to the applicant or licensee to choose the most probable accident scenarios and hydrogen release rates rather than for the NRC to establish arbitrary and overly conservative criteria.

Comment 14: The issue of hydrogen control should be considered in the broader context of safety goals and risk reduction. If it can be shown that hydrogen combustion only causes a slight increase in risk then additional analyses and hydrogen control is not warranted.

Comment 15: The description of containment integrity should not include the detailed ASME criteria. Instead, a range of alternative means should be permitted to demonstrate compliance; with the ASME criteria used only for illustrative purposes.

Comment 16: The implementation schedule for the submission of the required analysis is unrealistic and cannot be met. It should be modified to avoid the necessity for numerous schedule extensions.

24. Portland General Electric - Utility

Comment 1: Since the basis for most operating plants is safe shutdown, the word "cold" should be deleted from the phrase "safe cold shutdown."

Comment 2: The 75% clad reaction is unsubstantiated and does not allow credit for the post-TMI modifications that are intended to prevent a DCA. Analyses that consider preventive measures should be used to establish a realistic cladding reaction percentage.

Comment 3: The two-step approach for qualification of equipment is not clearly defined and may involve an undue financial burden due to repeated testing of equipment.

Enclosure "E-3"

Comment 4: Either of the first two methods for proceeding with the analyses are acceptable if preventive measures are permitted to be considered.

Comment 5: The proposed rule should be clarified with regard to the sequence of performing the analyses and providing the necessary systems. The schedule should be adjusted so that the required equipment should be provided 2 years after the analyses are completed.

25. Nuclear Utility Group on Equipment Qualification - Industrial Association

Comment 1: The proposed rule is premature, is being promulgated with no supporting technical basis, and appears to lack the proper review of its need by senior management and the Commissioners.

Comment 2: No technical justification has been presented to support the position that the temperatures and pressures associated with hydrogen burning and local detonation can be more severe than the conditions for which the equipment has been previously qualified.

Comment 3: Based on analyses and experiments of technical experts and the NRC staff, developed in support of licensing hearings, the essential equipment can survive hydrogen burning.

Comment 4: Supporting justification is required since the proposed rule is (1) interim in nature, (2) is subject to ongoing research, and (3) addresses a very remote accident beyond the design basis.

26. Yankee Atomic Electric - Utility

Comment 1: The proposed rule should be delayed pending completion of the IDCOR program related to severe accidents.

Comment 2: In view of the significant risk reduction steps taken since the TMI-2 accident, there is no urgency for the proposed rule.

Comment 3: The metal-water reaction should be established based on the results and codes developed in the IDCOR program.

27. Gulf States Utilities - Utility

Comment 1: The proposed rule should be considered in light of the broader severe accident rulemaking and the need for a hydrogen control system evaluated in the context of the long-term safety goals.

Comment 2: The implementation of the TMI Action Plan requirements has substantially reduced the probability of a DCA and credit should be allowed for the modifications.

Enclosure "E-3"

Comment 3: There should be no requirement for a comparative analysis of alternate hydrogen control systems. Criteria should be specified and as long as the system meets the criteria it should be acceptable.

Comment 4: The 75% metal-water reaction is excessive in light of recent studies that core slump would occur before 35-40%. A mechanistic approach should be permitted to establish a realistic maximum value.

Comment 5: The containment structural integrity limits are too restrictive and actual material properties should be permitted. A realistic criteria of functional capability should be used.

Comment 6: The implementation schedules are unrealistic and should be modified.

Comment 7: A distributed ignition system should be considered generally acceptable for BWR Mark IIIs as well as for ice condenser plants.

Comment 8: The two step approach to equipment qualification is not warranted. An equipment survivability requirement is appropriate but it should be permitted to be demonstrated by analysis and should be separated from qualification for DBAs. Local detonations should not have to be considered in view of the low probability for its occurrence.

Comment 9: The first approach is preferred for the analyses, however, sequences that have a lower probability than that defined by the safety goal should not have to be considered. ATWS should not be included since the ATWS rule will ensure that this is a low probability event.

28. Duke Power - Utility

Comment 1: A post accident hydrogen control rule should not be promulgated now but should only be considered after the Severe Accident Rulemaking is complete and a safety goal is established.

Comment 2: The degree of cladding oxidation should be consistent with the accident sequence analyzed and not for the most severe sequence. The 75% limit is not consistent with the existing data.

Comment 3: It is unclear whether the version of the ASME Code referenced is the Summer of 1980 Code or the Code of Record.

Comment 4: Code limitations should not be applied to beyond DBAs. A realistic limit load analysis should be allowed to assure containment structural integrity.

Comment 5: Recent EPRI tests and recent studies, reports, and analyses, strongly indicate that the proposed survivability

Enclosure 'E-3"

requirements are not needed. They cannot be justified from either a risk reduction or cost-benefit standpoint.

Comment 6: Since the design basis of most nuclear stations is safe hot shutdown under DBA conditions it is inappropriate to require safe cold shutdown.

Comment 7: Licensees should have the option of demonstrating that local detonations cannot occur in lieu of evaluating the effects of local detonations.

Comment 8: Licensees should not have to justify the selection of a safety system. Only the adequacy of the system should be of concern.

Comment 9: The particular analysis method to be used should be left optional so that the approach can be selected by the licensee to fit his particular capabilities and specific plant design.

Comment 10: The proposed hydrogen release rate of 1000 lb/min is not supported by current data for recoverable cores and should not be specified for the final rule.

29. Texas Utilities Generating Co. - Utility

Comment 1: The requirement for equipment to achieve cold shutdown should be deleted. Cold shutdown should be addressed in the same manner as it has in the past with the added consideration of the proper hydrogen conditions.

Comment 2: There is no technical justification for requiring a demonstration of either survivability or qualification of equipment for a postulated hydrogen burn. It is anticipated that the implementation of the rule would impose a severe burden on the industry with no evidence of a significant safety problem.

30. GPU Nuclear - Utility

Comment 1: In view of the improvements that have been made since the TMI-2 accident that reduce the likelihood of a DCA, it is inappropriate to implement a requirement that addresses the hydrogen burn issue for PWR large dry containments.

Comment 2: The issue of equipment qualification for hydrogen burn conditions should be kept separate from the qualification of equipment for current DBAs.

Comment 3: The two phased approach for equipment survivability can result in an unwarranted considerable financial impact. Only one set of criteria should be implemented.

Enclosure "E-3"

Comment 4: Since both accident sequences and hydrogen generation rates will be plant specific, the first approach is most appropriate and realistic. However, the sequences should be prioritized using PRA and only the most likely ones analyzed.

Comment 5: The 75% clad reaction rate is unrealistic based on the results of TMI-2 and analysis of recovered degraded core accidents.

Comment 6: In view of the extremely small probability of occurrence of local detonations in nuclear plants, due to uniform mixing, relatively open geometries and containment sprays, it is unreasonable to require survivability of essential equipment after being exposed to local detonations.

Comment 7: The differences in the definitions of "survivability" and "qualification" standards are too vague. "Survivability" should include no margins or conservatisms. "Survivability" criteria are all that is needed for a low probability event as a DCA.

Comment 8: The design basis for all plants is safe shutdown. Depending on individual licensee commitments, this can be either hot or cold shutdown. Unless the word "cold" was deleted it would mandate a new design basis for many plants.

33. Louisiana Power and Light - Utility

Comment 1: Since ECCS degradation is the governing event in significant hydrogen release scenarios, it would be more appropriate for the rule to codify the extent of ECCS degradation required to be postulated rather than the percentage of fuel clad oxidation. The rule should require the control of that amount of hydrogen resulting from degradation of the ECCS for a period of time to be based on the reliability of the ECCS. Sensitivity analyses would be required to determine the accident scenario producing the worst case hydrogen generation.

Comment 2: The 75% metal-water reaction is not credible since conservative analyses indicate that the core would have to be uncovered for 16 hours. It is not reasonable to expect the core to be uncovered for such a length of time.

Comment 3: The 75% metal-water reaction should not be considered to include contributions from radiolysis and other sources since radiolysis does not provide a major hydrogen contribution until 2-3 days after the accident.

Comment 4: It is not clear what the intent is regarding the two-step equipment qualification plan. How will the environmental conditions differ between Es and Eq? How will criteria be established for deciding which equipment meets Es or Eq?

Enclosure "E-3"

Comment 5: The 75% metal-water reaction is not consistent with an accident such as occurred at TMI-2. Such a large metal-water reaction would have consequences for exceeding that of TMI-2.

Comment 6: The first suggested approach appears the most reasonable, however, PRA techniques should be permitted for determining the magnitude of hydrogen generation as well as the release rate.

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

10 CFR Part 50

Hydrogen Control Requirements

AGENCY: Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

ACTION: Final Rule.

SUMMARY: The Commission is amending its regulations to improve hydrogen control capability for boiling water reactors with MARK III containments and for pressurized water reactors with ice condenser containments. The amendments require improved hydrogen control systems that can handle large amounts of hydrogen during and following an accident. For those of the above reactors not relying upon an inerted atmosphere for hydrogen control, the rule requires that certain systems and components be able to function during and following hydrogen burning. The rule also requires affected licensees to submit analyses to the Commission in support of the previous two requirements. The rule is needed to improve the capability of some types of nuclear power reactors to withstand the effects of an accident like the one which occurred at Three Mile Island. The new requirements will result in greater assurance that nuclear power reactors can be safely shut down following a Three Mile Island type of accident.

EFFECTIVE DATE:

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Morton R. Fleishman, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555, Telephone 301-443-5997.

Enclosure "F"

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

✓ The Commission has taken numerous actions to correct the design and operational limitations that were revealed by the accident at Three Mile Island, Unit 2 (TMI-2), which resulted in a severely damaged or degraded reactor core, in a concomitant release of radioactive material to the primary coolant system, and in a fuel cladding-water reaction causing the generation of a large amount of hydrogen. Included in these actions are several rulemaking proceedings intended to improve the hydrogen control capability of light-water nuclear power reactors.

On December 23, 1981, the Commission published in the Federal Register (46 FR 62281) a notice of proposed rulemaking on "Interim Requirements Related to Hydrogen Control," inviting written comments or suggestions on the proposed rule by February 22, 1982. A notice extending the comment period for an extra 45 days to April 8, 1982 including editorial corrections was published in the Federal Register on February 25, 1982 (47 FR 8203). The notice concerned proposed amendments to 10 CFR Part 50, "Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities," which would have required that:

- a. Each boiling water reactor (BWR) with a Mark III type containment and each pressurized water reactor (PWR) with an ice condenser type containment be provided with a hydrogen control system capable of handling an amount of hydrogen equivalent to that which would be generated if there were at least a 75 percent fuel cladding-water reaction without loss of containment integrity;

Enclosure "F"

- b. Each boiling water reactor and each pressurized water reactor that does not rely on an inerted atmosphere for hydrogen control be provided with safety systems needed to establish and maintain safe cold shutdown and maintain containment integrity that can function after the burning of substantial amounts of hydrogen; and
- c. Analyses be performed for the reactor categories mentioned above to justify the hydrogen control systems selected and to assure containment structural integrity and survivability of needed safety systems during a hydrogen burn.

It should be noted that the proposed rule was not part of the separate, long-term rulemaking on degraded or melted cores (the "severe accident rule-making") for which an advance notice of proposed rulemaking was published on October 2, 1980 (45 FR 65474) and which was the subject of SECY 82-1B², "Proposed Commission Policy Statement on Severe Accidents and Related Views on Nuclear Reactor Regulation."

General Comments

Twenty-eight persons submitted comments regarding the proposed amendments. The comments and the SECY Paper noted above are part of the public record and may be examined and copied, for a fee, in the Commission's Public Document Room at 1717 H Street NW., Washington, D.C. A summary of the comments and a comment analysis are also available for inspection and copying, for a fee, in the Public Document Room.

The comments received have been carefully reviewed and evaluated during preparation of this final rule. The final rule contains revisions to the proposed rule that reflect consideration of these comments. The commenters generally provided many specific comments on all aspects of the proposed amendments. The following discussion represents a distillation of the more significant comments.

² SECY 82-1, dated January 4, 1982 and SECY 82-1B, dated November 24, 1982 are available for inspection at the Commission's Public Document Room at 1717 H Street, N.W., Enclosure "F"

Numerous commenters suggested that the implementation of the Hydrogen Control Rule should be deferred until the severe accident rulemaking (see above) when applicable research and probabilistic risk analyses (PRAs) will be completed. The Commission agrees with these comments relative to PWRs with large dry containments. Dry containment designs have a greater inherent capability to accommodate large quantities of hydrogen because of their higher design pressure and larger volume; therefore, for these designs the Commission believes that rulemaking with regard to hydrogen control can be safely deferred pending completion of NRC- and industry-sponsored research. Furthermore, with regard to systems and components that must be able to function during and following hydrogen burning, the results of the TMI-2 containment survey indicate that such systems and components did function properly following the burn event.

With regard to BWRs with Mark III containments and PWRs with ice condenser containments, the Commission believes that these containments can safely accommodate the burning of hydrogen from about a 25% metal-water reaction. However, since the TMI-2 accident showed that a 45-50% metal-water reaction was possible, the Commission believes that it is necessary to enhance the hydrogen control capability for reactors with these types of containments and that new regulations are required to ensure that the proper design features are incorporated. Adoption of the final rule will also formalize Commission regulatory decisions currently being applied on a case-by-case basis in individual licensing proceedings and will provide the needed basis for regulatory actions that cover licensing and continued operation of the affected plants. Additionally, this rule is intended to remove the questions of hydrogen control and the ability of certain systems and components to function after a hydrogen burn as items of litigation in individual proceedings.

3 The basis for the belief is contained in SECY 80-107, (from PG.5) which is available for inspection at the Commission's Public Document Room at 1717 H Street, NW, Washington, D.C.

Several commenters stated that the 75 percent metal-water reaction required to be assumed for design and analysis is unreasonably high based on evaluation of the TMI-2 accident and analyses of recoverable degraded core accidents. ^{3/5} The 75 percent metal-water reaction chosen by the Commission is significantly greater than that which occurred during the TMI-2 accident; however, the primary intent of the rule is to require containment designs that can accommodate accident sequences in which hydrogen combustion poses the principal threat to containment integrity. Consequently, the Commission believes it is prudent to specify a value sufficiently greater than that which was analyzed to have occurred at TMI-2 so that there will be an appropriate margin of safety. In this regard, it should be noted that the 75% value refers only to the cladding surrounding the active fuel region. Not all of the zirconium which can interact is in this fuel cladding. For example, BWR channel box temperatures may be close to the cladding temperature, just as the grid spacers in PWRs and BWRs will be. All these items contain zirconium and the intent of the 75% value is to account for reactions in these items as well. The Commission feels confident that the 75 percent value is representative of a limiting case degraded core accident (beyond which a core melt is likely to occur). Finally, the Commission sees no significant benefit in reducing the metal-water reaction to a level such as 50 percent for those plants required to install a hydrogen control system since the basic design of the system would not change.

3 See

The following studies are available for inspection at the Commission's Public Document Room at 1717 H Street, NW, Washington, D. C. :

NUREG/CR-2540, "A Method for the Analysis of Hydrogen and Steam Releases to Containment During Degraded Core Cooling Accidents," February 1982

NUREG/CR-1219, "Analysis of the Three Mile Island Accident and Alternative Sequences," January 1980

"Report on Hydrogen Control Accident Scenarios, Hydrogen Generation Rates and Equipment Requirements," Rev. 1, July 1982 - Submitted by the BWR/6 MARK III Hydrogen Control Owners Group.

3 SECY 80-107, "Proposed Interim Hydrogen Control Requirements for Small Containments," February 22, 1980.

Enclosure "F"

move to page 4

A number of commenters recommended that the requirement for a hydrogen control system be revised to permit licensees the option of demonstrating analytically that additional hydrogen control systems are not necessary because of intrinsic design capabilities that reduce the likelihood of hydrogen generation. While it is true that design features to reduce hydrogen generation are necessary and desirable, the Commission still believes that, in order to cope with unexpected events, there should be a solution to the hydrogen issue that involves design features that ensure containment integrity, even if a large amount of hydrogen is generated. Thus, while measures to prevent the the generation of large amounts of hydrogen are necessary and desirable, the Commission believes that it is also necessary, depending upon containment design, to provide measures to mitigate the effects of large amounts of hydrogen.

✓ Some commenters indicated that, since the primary function of the containment is to prevent excessive radiation dose to the public, the rule should be modified to preclude the loss of containment function rather than to preclude the loss of containment integrity. The Commission appreciates the fact that some nuclear plants are designed with a multi-building, multi-barrier concept that is intended to prevent the leakage of radiation by diverse methods such as filtering and scrubbing mechanisms, plate-out mechanisms, and containment sprays. However, the Commission's basic and long-standing safety philosophy remains the same, namely, that the containment should be designed to remain intact following an accident in order to provide additional assurance that excessive radiation will not be released. In other words, the Commission reaffirms its policy that the prevention of excessive radiation dose to the public can best be assured by maintaining a leak tight containment and that this, in turn, can be provided by assuring that there is structural integrity with margin.

Enclosure "F"

Some commenters stated that the criterion for containment structural integrity is unnecessarily restrictive. They stated that it should not be limited to the provisions of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, but should permit the use of other methods such as realistic analyses using actual material properties. The Commission agrees with this comment and has modified the rule in this regard. Section 50.44(c)(3)(iv) has been changed to indicate that "containment structural integrity must be demonstrated by use of a method ^{that has been} ~~previously~~ accepted by the NRC staff." The rule includes two alternative methods as examples but does not preclude other methods that may be shown to be acceptable to the Commission.

It was suggested by some commenters that the rule should address only non-inerted, small-volume, low-pressure containments and should not impose requirements on the remaining containments since for these latter ones it would provide, at best, insignificant improvements in safety. The Commission agrees for the reasons indicated above; therefore, as indicated previously, it has revised the rule to apply only to Mark III BWRs and ice condenser PWRs.

A number of commenters stated that the rule ignores those post-TMI suggested improvements which have been implemented and which reduce the likelihood of a degraded core accident. In the case of PWRs with large dry containments, ^{as discussed above,} the Commission ~~feels~~ ^{believes} that the post-TMI improvements, along with the inherent strength of the containments, as discussed above, have indeed provided sufficient safety to permit the delay of any additional rulemaking until completion of ongoing research programs.

It has been recommended that in view of the small probability of occurrence of local detonations as a result of various design features, the rule should permit licensees the option of demonstrating that local detonations

Enclosure "F"

cannot occur in lieu of evaluating the effects of local detonations. The Commission agrees and has modified paragraphs 50.44(c)(3)(v) and (vi) of the rule appropriately.

Many commenters indicated that they believe the requirement that systems and components that can function after a hydrogen burn be provided for "safe cold shutdown" is unnecessary and is inconsistent with the licensing basis for most operating plants which requires only "safe shutdown". Those commenters felt that the safe shutdown criterion should not be an issue with regard to hydrogen control, but that it should be considered in another forum. Because of the fact that a degraded core accident is less likely than a design basis accident, the Commission agrees that the requirement for cold shutdown may be overly conservative. The licensing basis for most plants is, in fact, just safe shutdown. The reference to cold shutdown has been deleted from the rule; but the Commission notes that the issue of safe shutdown versus safe cold shutdown has not yet been resolved. The issue is expected to be addressed within the context of the resolution of Unresolved Safety Issue (USI) A-45, "Shutdown Decay Heat Removal Requirements," which is the subject of current NRC staff effort.

Several commenters have suggested that the implementation schedules should be made more realistic so that design changes logically follow after the required analyses are completed. The Commission agrees. The greatest relief, of course, has come by deferring implementation of the rule for PWRs with large dry containments. However, the rule has also been revised to specify that the required analyses be submitted to the Commission within one year and the corresponding design changes be completed within two years.

Some commenters noted that in the Supplementary Information accompanying the proposed rule it was stated that the selection of the hydrogen control system should be supported by comparative analyses of alternative systems

to show their relative advantages and disadvantages. They stated that this guidance is inconsistent with Commission practice and is unnecessary. They felt that the only requirement should be a demonstration that the selected system is suitable for its intended application.

The Commission agrees that this guidance was inconsistent with Commission practice in the case of operating reactors and those whose operating licenses are about to be issued in the near-term. In the final rule, § 50.44(c)(3)(vi) has been modified to delete the implication that comparative analyses are required and to indicate that the analysis is intended to support the design of the hydrogen control system that is selected. Comparative analyses of alternative systems are not required.

HYDROGEN CONTROL SYSTEMS [§ 50.44(c)(3)(iv)]

As originally proposed, applicants and licensees with boiling water reactor (BWR) facilities with Mark III type containments and pressurized water reactor (PWR) facilities with ice condenser type containments, for which construction permits were issued prior to March 28, 1979, are required to install hydrogen control systems capable of accommodating an amount of hydrogen equivalent to that generated from the reaction of 75% of the fuel cladding (surrounding the active fuel region) with water, without loss of containment integrity. The particular type of hydrogen control system to be selected is left to the discretion of the applicant or licensee; however, the NRC must find it acceptable based upon suitable programs of experiment and analysis. The design of the selected system must be supported by the analyses which are to be submitted as part of the analyses required under § 50.44(c)(3)(vi). The system that is proposed and approved must safely accommodate large amounts of hydrogen, and operation of the system, either intentionally or inadvertently, must not further

aggravate the course of an accident or endanger the plant during normal operations. As discussed previously, the amount of hydrogen to be assumed in the design of the hydrogen control system is that amount generated when 75% of the fuel cladding surrounding the active fuel region reacts with water.

As discussed above, the limited method proposed to demonstrate containment structural integrity has been expanded. Containment structural integrity may now be demonstrated by use of a method previously accepted by the NRC staff. One of the acceptable methods is the use of the applicable ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. However, the Commission will accept other methods, provided that convincing evidence is presented regarding their suitability.

Other changes from the proposed rule are the relaxation of the implementation date to two years rather than one year after the effective date of the rule and the elimination of the word "cold" in the phrase "safe cold shutdown."

✓
✓
✓
SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS ~~CONSIDERED UNDER~~ ^g [§ 50.44(c)(3)(v)]

At the time the proposed rule was issued for comment, the Commission indicated that it was considering a two-step approach to address ^u "qualification" (as defined below) of those systems and components that must be able to function during and after a hydrogen burn. For the reasons explained below, the Commission did not choose this two-step approach. As the proposed first step, there would have been a demonstration that these systems and components ^c could "survive" the hydrogen burn and continue to be able to perform their safety function. This step would not have entailed that these systems and components actually be qualified pursuant to NRC's qualification program. The proposed second step, would

have entailed the actual "qualification" of these systems and components. The conceptual differences between systems and components demonstrated to be "survivable" and systems and components demonstrated to be "qualified" were also described.

The Commission specifically sought comments on the use of the two-step approach for defining standards, on the "survivability" and "qualification" approaches themselves, and on proposals for implementation schedules. There were numerous comments in response to this request. The overwhelming reaction was that the two-step approach to reaching a survivability determination is unwarranted and will unnecessarily escalate the costs to industry. Many commenters felt that a straightforward survivability approach would be appropriate provided reasonable guidelines are specified. In view of the smaller likelihood of a degraded core accident as compared to a design basis accident, which has been reduced further by post-TMI improvements, the Commission has decided to forego the two-step approach previously described. The Commission now believes, in view of the recent issuance of 10 CFR 50.49, "Environmental Qualification of Electrical Equipment Important to Safety,"^{that} there is no significant difference between demonstrating survivability and demonstrating qualification. Paragraph (f) of § 50.49 describes several methods, one of which must be used, for qualifying electrical equipment important to safety. For example, for those licensees which have already demonstrated survivability, as described in the Supplementary Information of the notice of proposed rule-making^{for this rule on hydrogen control requirements} (46 FR 62281),^{Dec. 23, 1981} the qualification methods described in paragraphs (f)(2) and (f)(4) of § 50.49 could be used to show that the systems and components have been qualified. In this regard, the margins considered adequate for a degraded core accident are less than those considered adequate for a design basis accident~~due~~ to the lower probability of occurrence of a degraded core accident.

The Commission now views "qualification" as the generation and maintenance of evidence using tests and analyses to assure that systems and components will operate on demand to meet system performance requirements. In the case of a hydrogen burn environment, this means that there must be evidence that systems and components necessary to establish and maintain safe shutdown and to maintain containment integrity are capable of performing their functions during and after exposure to the environmental conditions created by the postulated accident including the burning of hydrogen. Qualification may be demonstrated in a manner acceptable to the Commission using a combined approach of analysis and testing. Thus, an acceptable thermal analysis would have to be performed for the

✓ containment in order to determine the thermal response of the systems

✓ and components during a hydrogen burn. This thermal response should then be

✓ compared to the thermal response the systems and components had during their qualification testing. The licensee should then demonstrate that the qualification thermal response envelops the thermal response during a hydrogen burn. Selected tests should also be performed at predicted hydrogen burn conditions (or, other tests previously performed may be

✓ referenced if demonstrated to be applicable) to convince the Commission that the systems and components are qualified to perform their functions during and following a hydrogen burn.

Paragraph 50.44(c)(3)(v) applies to those Mark III BWRs and ice condenser PWRs that do not have an inerted containment atmosphere for hydrogen control. At present, this includes all Mark III BWRs and ice condenser PWRs, since no applicant or licensee has as yet elected to use the inerting option for these plants. The systems and components that must be qualified for a

Enclosure "F"

hydrogen burn are those needed (a) to shut down the reactor and bring it to and maintain it in a safe shutdown condition, and (b) to prevent loss of containment integrity. These systems and components can be further categorized as follows:

- a. Systems and components mitigating the consequences of the accident;
- b. Systems and components needed for maintaining integrity of the containment pressure boundary;
- c. Systems and components needed for maintaining the core in a safe condition; and
- d. Systems and components needed for monitoring the course of the accident.

As discussed previously, these systems and components are described as bringing the reactor to "safe shutdown" rather than "safe cold shutdown." Furthermore, the time for implementation has been changed to two years rather than one year. Finally, the rule has been revised to indicate that the environmental conditions to be assumed for a hydrogen burn do not have to include the effect of local detonations if it is shown to the Commission's satisfaction that local detonations are unlikely to occur.

ANALYSES [§ 50.44(c)(3)(vi)]

In the proposed rule, the Commission included a description of three different approaches concerning the supplementary guidance to be provided for

Enclosure "F"

performing the required analyses for the design of the hydrogen control system. These were (a) analyses of different accident scenarios, (b) analyses of a single accident scenario with variation of key parameters, and (c) analyses using an "envelope of time histories of hydrogen and steam release rates" to be supplied by the Commission. The Commission requested comments concerning which of the approaches was preferred as well as suggestions regarding improvements or other alternatives.

There was no preponderance of comments leaning toward a particular approach; however, the first two approaches appeared to have greater support. Furthermore, many commenters felt that there should be flexibility in the approach to be used and in the selection of the accident scenarios. It was also suggested that the accident scenarios should be considered in order of importance using PRA techniques.

Based on the comments received, the Commission has decided that it will not choose between the first two approaches, and that licensees need not use the third approach. It is left to each licensee to suggest to the Commission which of the first two approaches it wishes to use and to arrive at a mutually agreeable method with the Commission for performing the analyses.

Either of the following two approaches may be used for performing the analyses. However, licensees are not restricted to the specified scenarios. If, because of unique plant design features, other scenarios are known to present a greater likelihood of core degradation than those identified by the Commission, the analyses should be based on the scenarios known to present the greatest likelihood of core degradation. For example, if for a particular plant an intermediate break loss of coolant accident (LOCA) results in a greater likelihood for core degradation than the scenarios in Table I, the licensee should base its calculations on the intermediate break LOCA scenario.

Enclosure "F"

In the first approach, the Commission has selected accident sequences or scenarios which have been found by PRA techniques to be significant contributors to the likelihood of core degradation and thus pose a significant hydrogen threat. If it selects this approach, the licensee should perform analyses, using these sequences, to determine the time variation of the hydrogen and steam release rates to the containment building. The analyses (which should include the failure-assumptions of the different scenarios, as well as the accident recovery phase and allowances for uncertainties) should provide the pressure and temperature histories to which the containment will be exposed. A suggested list of accident sequences to be used in this approach is given in Table I. The scenarios include the production of substantial amounts of hydrogen as part of core-melt sequences, these scenarios were selected, based on experience and engineering judgment, because they are representative of the more probable severe accident sequences which could be terminated short of primary vessel melt-through with available recovery techniques.

In the second approach, a base sequence will be identified by both the Commission and licensee based on its significance and characteristics from the standpoint of hydrogen threat. Key aspects of this scenario should then be parametrically varied by the licensee in determining the acceptability of the hydrogen control system or the containment response. This will provide a wider range of parameters than that of the selected base sequence alone. The acceptability of the analyses used in this approach depends on the selection and range of the parameters being varied. The range must be chosen to include the effects of recovering from the degraded condition. If a licensee has determined that, because of its own plant design, another scenario presents

Enclosure "F"

Table I. Accident Sequences Leading to a Significant Hydrogen Threat

<u>PWR</u>	1.	Small LOCA with temporary loss of emergency core cooling (ECC) injection.
	2.	Transient with temporary loss of all feedwater and the high pressure ECC system.
	3.	Interruption of all AC electric power with failure of the auxiliary feedwater system.
<u>BWR</u>	4.	Transient with reactor isolation and temporary failure of all coolant make-up systems.
	5.	Small LOCA with temporary failure of ECC injection.
	6.	Transient with failure of reactor shutdown systems and interruption of ECC systems.

Table II. Parametric Variations of a PWR Small-Break Scenario

<u>Rate of H₂ Release¹ [lb/min]</u>	<u>Timing of H₂ Release</u>	<u>Rate of Steam (Enthalpy) Release [lb/min (millions of Btu/min)]²</u>	<u>Concurrent Failures and Recoveries³</u>
2	- Starting at the time the top of the core is uncovered	- 600(1)	- Fans
10		- 3,600(6) ⁴	- Containment sprays
30		- 10,000(16) ⁴	- All AC power
100	- Before major steam release		- Recirculation
150 ⁵	- Concurrent with major steam release		
	- After major steam release		

¹These rates should be assumed to be constant during the period of release and represent release from the primary system to the containment building.

²The conversion from mass rate to enthalpy rate is based on 1600 Btu/lb which is believed to be appropriate for steam superheated by excessively hot fuel.

³These items are intended to be applied, as appropriate, in either the faster or the more sustained hydrogen releases, and are not necessarily to be applied for each variation considered.

⁴This high rate of steam release may occur for about 10 min. during ECC recovery.

⁵See NUREG/CR-2540, previously referenced, for a discussion.

a greater likelihood of core degradation than the small break LOCA, that scenario should be chosen for parametric study. The variables and values studied should be determined case-by-case depending on the particular scenario. Table II represents a list of parameter variations that provide reasonable extensions of a PWR small-break scenario (Item 1 of Table I). It should be noted that the maximum hydrogen release rate in the first column has been reduced to 150 lb/min., from the 1000 lb/min. value originally proposed, as a result of new analyses and several comments.

REGULATORY ANALYSIS

The Commission has prepared a regulatory analysis for this regulation. The analysis examines the costs and benefits of the rule as considered by the Commission. A copy of the regulatory analysis is available for inspection and copying for a fee at the NRC Public Document Room, 1717 H Street, NW, Washington, DC. Single copies of the analysis may be obtained from Morton R. Fleishman, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555, Telephone (301) 443-5997.

PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT

✓ This final rule imposes information collection requirements that are subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. 3501⁵ et seq.) These requirements were approved by the Office of Management and Budget. Approval Number 3150-0011.

Enclosure "F"

REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ACT

In accordance with the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980, 5 U.S.C. 605(b), the Commission hereby certifies that this rule will not, if promulgated, have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. This rule affects only the licensing and operation of nuclear power plants. The companies that own these plants do not fall within the scope of the definition of "small entities" set forth in the Regulatory Flexibility Act or the Small Business Size Standards set out in regulations issued by the Small Business Administration at 13 CFR Part 121. Since these companies are dominant in their service areas, this rule does not fall within the purview of the act.

LIST OF SUBJECTS IN 10 CFR PART 50

Antitrust, Classified information, Fire prevention, Intergovernmental relations, Nuclear power plants and reactors, Penalty, Radiation protection, Reactor siting criteria, and Reporting requirements.

Accordingly, notice is hereby given that, pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, and section 553 of Title 5 of the United States Code, the following amendments to 10 CFR Part 50 are published as a document subject to codification.

PART 50--DOMESTIC LICENSING OF PRODUCTION AND UTILIZATION FACILITIES

1. The authority citation for Part 50 continues to read as follows:

Enclosure "F"

AUTHORITY: Secs. 103, 104, 161, 182, 183, 186, 189, 68 Stat. 936, 937, 948, 953, 954, 955, 956, as amended, sec. 234, 83 Stat. 1244, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2133, 2134, 2201, 2232, 2233, 2236, 2239, 2282); secs. 201, 202, 206, 88 Stat. 1242, 1244, 1246, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5841, 5842, 5846), unless otherwise noted.

Section 50.7 also issued under Pub. L. 95-601, sec. 10, 92 Stat. 2951 (42 U.S.C. 5851). Sections 50.58, 50.91 and 50.92 also issued under Pub. L. 97-415, 96-Stat. 2073 (42 U.S.C. 2239). Section 50.78 also issued under sec. 122, 68 Stat. 939 (42 U.S.C. 2152). Sections 50.80-50.81 also issued under sec. 184, 68 Stat. 954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2234). Section 50.100-50.102 also issued under sec. 186, 68 Stat. 955 (42 U.S.C. 2236).

For the purposes of sec. 223, 68 Stat. 958, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2273), §§ 50.10(a), (b), and (c), 50.44, 50.46, 50.48, 50.54, and 50.80(a) are issued under sec. 161b, 68 Stat. 948, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2201(b)); §§ 50.10(b) and (c) and 50.54 are issued under sec. 161i, 68 Stat. 949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2201(i)) and §§ 50.55(e), 50.59(b), 50.70, 50.71, 50.72, and 50.78 are issued under sec. 161o, 68 Stat. 950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2201(o)).

2. In § 50.44, paragraph (c)(3) is revised by adding new paragraphs (iv), (v) and (vi) to read as follows:

§ 50.44 Standards for combustible gas control system in light water cooled power reactors.

* * * * *

(c)(3) ***

Enclosure "F"

✓
(iv)(A) Effective [insert a date two ~~[one]~~ years after the effective date of the amendment rule], or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5% ~~[percent]~~ of full power, whichever is later, each licensee which has a boiling light-water nuclear power reactor with a Mark III type of containment and each licensee which has a pressurized light-water nuclear power reactor with an ice condenser type of containment, [for which] issued a construction permit [was-issued-prior-to] before March 28, 1979, shall [be] provide[s] its nuclear power reactor with a [n-acceptable] hydrogen control system justified by a suitable program[s] of experiment and analysis. The hydrogen control system must be capable of handling without loss of containment structural integrity an amount of hydrogen equivalent to that generated from a metal-water [the] reaction [of] involving 75% of the fuel cladding surrounding the active fuel region (excluding the cladding surrounding the plenum volume). [with-water]

✓
(B) Containment structural integrity must be demonstrated by use of a method ^{that is proven} previously accepted by the NRC staff. This method could include the use of actual material properties with suitable margins to account for uncertainties in modeling, in material properties, in construction tolerances, and so on. Another method could include a showing that the following specific criteria of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code are met:

(1) That steel containments [must] meet the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (Edition and Addenda as incorporated by reference in paragraph 50.55a(b)(1) of this part), specifically in Section III, Division 1, Subsubarticle NE-3220, Service Level C Limits, [except-that] considering pressure and dead load alone (evaluation of instability is not required); and

(2) That concrete containments ~~[must]~~ meet the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III, Division 2, Subsubarticle CC-3720, Factored Load Category, considering pressure and dead load alone.

(C) Subsubarticle NE-3220, Division 1, and subsubarticle CC-3720, Division 2, of Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, referenced in paragraphs (c)(3)(iv)(B)(1) and (c)(3)(iv)(B)(2) of this section, ~~[These subsubarticles]~~ have been approved for incorporation by reference by the Director of the Office of the Federal Register. A notice of any changes made to the material incorporated by reference will be published in the Federal Register. Copies of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code may be purchased from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, United Engineering Center, 345 East 47th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017. It is also available for inspection at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Public Document Room, 1717 H Street NW., Washington, DC.

(D) If the hydrogen control system relies on post-accident inerting, the containment structure must be capable of withstanding the increased pressure:

(1) During the accident, where it ~~[must]~~ is acceptable to show that it does not exceed Service Level C Limits or the Factored Load Category (as ~~[previously specified]~~ described in paragraph (c)(3)(iv)(B) of this section [paragraph]); and

(2) Following inadvertent full inerting ~~[that may occur]~~ during normal plant operations, where it ~~[must]~~ is acceptable to show that it does not exceed either the Service Level A Limits of Subsubarticle NE-3220 (for a steel containment) or the Service Load Category of Subsubarticle CC-3720 (for a concrete containment).

(E) If the hydrogen control system relies on post-accident inerting, the systems and components [equipment] required to establish and maintain safe [cold] shutdown and containment integrity must be designed and qualified for the environment caused by such ~~[post-accident]~~ inerting. Furthermore, inadvertent full

Enclosure "F"

Insert
A
from next page

inerting during normal plant operations must not adversely affect systems and components needed for safe operation of the plant. Modest deviations from these criteria ^{in this paragraph} will be considered by the Commission if good cause is shown.

A
m
p

(v) (A) Effective [insert a date two years after the effective date of the amendment], or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5% of full power, whichever is later, each licensee which has a boiling light-water nuclear power reactor with a Mark III type of containment and each licensee which has a pressurized light-water nuclear power reactor with an ice condenser type of containment, [for which] issued a construction permit [was issued prior to] before March 28, 1979 for a reactor that does not rely upon an inerted atmosphere to control hydrogen inside the containment, shall [be] provide[d] its nuclear power reactor with systems and components necessary to establish and maintain safe [eetd] shutdown and to maintain containment integrity. These systems and components must be [that are] capable of performing their functions during and after [being exposed] exposure to the environmental conditions created by the burning [for local detonation] of hydrogen. Environmental conditions caused by local detonations of hydrogen must also be included, unless such detonations can be shown unlikely to occur.

(B) The amount of hydrogen to be considered is equivalent to that generated from [the] a metal-water reaction [of] involving 75% of the fuel cladding surrounding the active fuel region (excluding the cladding surrounding the plenum volume). [with water---This requirements shall be effective as follows: for each boiling light-water nuclear power reactor with a Mark III type containment and each pressurized light-water nuclear power reactor with an ice condenser type containment, on [one year after the effective date of the rule] or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power; whichever is later; for every other light-water nuclear power reactor

~~that must meet this requirement; on [two years after the effective date of the rule] or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power; whichever is later.]~~

(vi) (A) Effective [insert a date one year after the effective date of the amendment], or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5% of full power, whichever is later, each licensee which has a boiling light-water nuclear power reactor with a Mark III type of containment and each licensee which has a pressurized light-water nuclear power reactor with an ice condenser type of containment, issued a construction permit before March 28, 1979, shall [analyses shall be performed and] submit[ted] an analysis to the Director of the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. [for each light-water nuclear power reactor; for which a construction permit was issued prior to March 28, 1979; to evaluate]

(B) The analysis required by paragraph (c)(3)(vi)(A) of this section must:

(1) Provide an evaluation of the consequences of large amounts of hydrogen generated after the start of an accident (hydrogen resulting from the metal-water reaction of up to and including 75% [percent] of the fuel cladding surrounding the active fuel region, excluding the cladding surrounding the plenum volume) and include [with water including] consideration of hydrogen control measures as appropriate; [Each analysis must]

(2) Include the period of recovery from the degraded condition;

(3) Use [the] accident scenarios [to be used in the analyses must be] acceptable to the NRC staff; [The scope and implementation requirements for the analyses for the various types of light-water nuclear power reactors are as follows:

(A) -- For each boiling light-water nuclear power reactor with a Mark III type containment and each pressurized light-water nuclear power reactor with an --

~~ice condenser type containment, analyses shall be performed that justify the selection]~~

(4) Support the design of the hydrogen control system selected
~~[required by § 50.44] under paragraph(c)(3)(iv) of this section; and, [These-~~
~~analyses shall be completed and submitted by [one year after the effective date~~
~~of the rule or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above~~
~~5 percent of full power, whichever is later.]~~

(5) Show that, for those reactors described in paragraph (c)(3)(iv) of
this section that do ~~[For each light-water nuclear power reactor that does]~~
not rely upon an inerted atmosphere to control hydrogen inside the containment:
~~[analyses shall be performed to show that]~~

(i) The containment structural integrity, as [defined] described in
~~[§ 50.44] paragraph (c)(3)(iv) of this section, will be maintained; and~~

(ii) Systems and components necessary to establish and maintain safe
~~[cold] shutdown and to maintain containment integrity will be capable of~~
performing their functions during and after ~~[being exposed]~~ exposure to the
environmental conditions created by the burning of hydrogen, including the effect
of local detonations, unless such detonations can be shown unlikely to occur.
~~[These analyses shall be completed and submitted as follows:-- for each boiling~~
~~light-water nuclear power reactor with a Mark-III-type containment and each~~
~~pressurized light-water nuclear power reactor with an ice condenser type~~
~~containment;-- by [one year after the effective date of the rule] or the date~~
~~of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power,~~
~~whichever is later;-- for every other light-water nuclear power reactor for which~~
~~these analyses are required;-- by [two years after the effective date of the rule]~~

Enclosure "F"

~~or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of
full power, whichever is later.]~~

Dated at Washington, D.C. this _____ day of _____, 1983.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission,

Samuel J. Chilk
Secretary of the Commission

Enclosure "F"

REGULATORY ANALYSIS
FOR
AMENDMENTS RELATED TO HYDROGEN CONTROL

1. STATEMENT OF THE PROBLEM

1.1 Background

The accident at Three Mile Island, Unit 2 (TMI-2) resulted in a severely damaged or degraded reactor core, a concomitant release of radioactive material to the primary coolant system, and a fuel cladding-water reaction which resulted in the generation of a large amount of hydrogen. The Commission has taken numerous actions to correct the design and operational limitations revealed by the accident. Included in these actions are several rulemaking proceedings intended to improve the hydrogen control capability of light-water nuclear power reactors. On October 2, 1980, the Commission published in the Federal Register (45 FR 65466) a notice of proposed rulemaking on "Interim Requirements Related to Hydrogen Control and Certain Degraded Core Considerations" (Interim Rule). The notice concerned proposed amendments to 10 CFR Part 50, "Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities," to improve hydrogen management in light-water reactor facilities and to provide specific design and other requirements to mitigate the consequences of accidents resulting in a degraded reactor core.

On March 23, 1981, the Commission published in the Federal Register (46 FR 18045) a notice of proposed rulemaking on "Licensing

Requirements for Pending Construction Permit and Manufacturing License Applications." The notice proposed a set of licensing requirements applicable to construction permit applications that stemmed from lessons learned from the TMI-2 accident. On May 13, 1981, the Commission published in the Federal Register (46 FR 26491) a notice of proposed rulemaking on "Licensing Requirements for Pending Operating License Applications" (OL Rule).

As a follow-up to the October 2, 1980 notice of proposed rulemaking, the Commission published a notice of final rulemaking on December 2, 1981 (46 FR 58484) on hydrogen control requirements related to inerting of Mark I and II boiling water reactors, hydrogen recombiner capability and high point vents.

The Commission has also been considering the ability of all light-water nuclear power reactors, particularly pressurized light-water reactor facilities with ice condenser-type containments and boiling light-water reactor facilities with Mark III-type containments, to withstand an accident with the concomitant generation of large amounts of hydrogen, such as the type which occurred at Three Mile Island, Unit 2 (TMI-2). As a result, three new amendments to the regulations were proposed for public comment via a notice of proposed rulemaking on December 23, 1981 (46 FR 62281). The amendments would require: (a) improved hydrogen control systems for boiling water reactors with Mark III type containments and for pressurized water reactors with ice

Enclosure "G"

condenser type containments; (b) that all light-water nuclear power reactors not relying upon an inerted atmosphere for hydrogen control show that certain important safety systems must be able to function during and following hydrogen burning; and finally (c) analyses to be submitted to justify the hydrogen control systems selected and to provide assurance that containment structural integrity will be maintained and important safety systems will continue to function following a hydrogen burn.

The Commission has required hydrogen control measures for ice condenser PWRs and for Mark III BWRs (for those that are operating and those that have pending operating license applications). The licensing actions taken are in basic agreement with the proposed amendments.

1.2 Description of Rulemaking

Section 50.44 of 10 CFR Part 50 is being amended to improve hydrogen control capability during and following an accident for BWRs with Mark III type containments and PWRs with ice condenser type containments. The amendments apply to those of the above reactors whose construction permit was issued prior to March 28, 1979 and would require:

- a. hydrogen control systems that can handle large amounts of hydrogen,

- b. certain systems and components and containment that are able to perform their functions during and following hydrogen burning, and
- c. analyses to be performed and submitted that supports the design of the hydrogen control system selected and the demonstration of system and component survivability/qualification.

As noted, the rulemaking requires submittal of the analyses to the Commission. The information contained in the analyses is necessary to permit the NRC staff to perform an evaluation to determine if the requirements for hydrogen control and system and component functioning during a hydrogen burn are met. Without this information the NRC staff could not evaluate the design of the hydrogen control systems or determine whether or not needed safety equipment could indeed function during a hydrogen burn.

2. OBJECTIVES

The objective of the rulemaking action is to provide specific requirements which, when implemented, will improve the capability of Mark III BWRs and ice condenser PWRs to withstand the consequences of a degraded core accident that generates a large amount of hydrogen.

The action will also formalize regulatory positions that have already been taken by the Commission in individual licensing cases (i.e., Sequoyah, McGuire, D.C. Cook and Grand Gulf).

3. ALTERNATIVES

The specific amendments are consistent with recent Commission licensing decisions. These decisions have been based on engineering evaluation and qualitative professional judgment that have evolved during the regulatory process. The technical decisions have been reviewed by the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS).

The rule is an outgrowth of recommendations made by the Lessons Learned Task Force (LLTF) in NUREG-0578, "TMI-2 LLTF Status Report and Short-Term Recommendations," and by the Commission in NUREG-0660, "TMI-2 Action Plan." It was recommended that short-term actions be implemented, in the form of rulemaking, to improve the capability of reactors to mitigate the consequences of degraded core accidents.

An alternative to rulemaking could be maintenance of the status quo with licensing decisions being treated on a case-by-case basis. However, this alternative would not result in any savings to NRC or industry since the requirements of the rule would still be implemented. In fact it would result in additional costs since it would leave the question of hydrogen control as an unresolved issue that would be subject to time-consuming and costly litigation for each case. For example, it has been estimated that the manpower cost in litigating the hydrogen control issue in the Perry hearing involves at least one man-year (my) from NRC and one my from the licensee, not including ASLB and intervenor costs. Hence, it was decided that the rulemaking route was the most reasonable alternative.

Enclosure "G"

The rule does not require that any particular type of hydrogen control system be selected. However, as indicated in Section 4.2, the distributed igniter system is expected to be the system chosen to meet the requirements of the rule. Numerous other technical alternatives were considered during the development of the rule. These are:

- a. Double-walled containments
- b. Water fog sprays
- c. Halon suppressants
- d. Post-accident inerting
- e. Inerting
- f. Large capacity hydrogen recombiners
- g. Purge systems
- h. Filtered-vent systems.

While some of these systems are still under consideration, the distributed igniter system has advantages from the cost, operations, and reliability standpoint. For example, in the case of inerting, it is estimated that the initial capital costs alone for the 26 plants covered by the rule would be about \$52,000,000 and the maintenance costs over the lifetime of the plants would be approximately \$250,000,000. Furthermore, because of the frequency of containment entry for maintenance functions, especially for the ice chests in ice condenser types of contain-

Enclosure "G"

ments, inerting is impractical. Air changes associated with each inert/de-inert cycle could cause excessive ice loss. Equipment reliability could also be affected by the restricted access as a result of the inerting. While BWRs with Mark III types of containments do not have the problem with the ice chests, much more equipment is located inside containment than for Mark I and II containments and thus the equipment reliability would be reduced by inerting.

Double-walled containments have been mentioned but not seriously considered because of the extremely high costs. It would involve essentially the construction of an additional large containment to surround the smaller containment so as to provide an increased volume to contain the generated hydrogen. In effect, adding a large dry containment. The cost of such an addition would be on the order of \$400 million dollars per plant or \$10 billion dollars for the 26 plants affected by the rule.

The Commission also considered pressurized water reactors with large dry containments for inclusion under the rule. However, because of the greater inherent capability of these plants to withstand the effects of hydrogen build-up as a result of their higher pressure capacity, larger volume, and the post-TMI improvements, it was decided to defer action on them until the completion of the long-term rulemaking on severe accidents.

Enclosure "G"

4. CONSEQUENCES

4.1 Plants Affected

There are currently 16 Mark III BWRs and 5 ice condenser PWRs in various stages of the licensing process and 5 operating ice condenser PWRs that are covered by the rule (i.e., whose construction permit was issued prior to March 28, 1979).

4.2 Costs of Hydrogen Control System

The cost of the hydrogen control system will clearly depend on the type of system selected, be it a distributed igniter system, a post-accident inerting system, or some other system. However, for the purpose of this analysis, it will be assumed that a distributed igniter system is selected since this is apparently the system of choice of licensees for both Mark III BWRs and ice condenser PWRs.

The cost of the equipment has been variously estimated as \$25,000 to \$140,000, with the lowest estimate supplied by a licensee who actually installed the equipment. The cost of installing the equipment, including QA costs, has been estimated by some to be \$50,000 and by others to be 5 my (\$500,000). There was one combined estimate of \$500,000 for equipment plus installation. The estimates for the design and analysis of the hydrogen control system have varied from 1.5 my (\$150,000) to \$750,000 (this included the survivability/qualification analyses and design work associated with the testing). For the purpose of this analysis, the

Enclosure "G"

equipment cost per plant will be assumed to be \$100,000, the installation cost will be \$300,000, and the design and analysis costs will be \$300,000. The installation costs are estimated for the forward fit of plants and would approximately double for backfits. However, the backfit would only be applicable to the five operating plants and they have already had the required modifications made.

Some of the Mark III plants have already begun installation of hydrogen control systems. For the purposes of the cost estimate, it will be assumed that 20 plants would be required to implement the rule giving costs as follows:

equipment =	\$2,000,000	(20 x \$100,000)
installation =	\$6,000,000	(20 x \$300,000)
design and analysis =	\$6,000,000	(20 x \$300,000)
Total =	\$14,000,000	

It should be noted that some of the applicants have already taken steps for implementation based on interaction with the NRC staff.

4.3 Costs for Demonstration of Survivability/Qualification

The cost of implementing the survivability/qualification requirement will involve both analysis costs and costs of system and component testing. Much of the analysis performed in support of the hydrogen control system design is applicable to the demonstration of equipment survivability/qualification as well. It is estimated that the additional analyses required to meet the survivability/qualification requirement is 0.5 my (~ \$50,000) per plant.

Enclosure "G"

The major systems and components tests needed will have been accomplished during the qualification program designed to qualify equipment for a LOCA environment. Some additional testing will be required for a hydrogen burn environment for certain items such as thermocouples and cables. The additional testing required for survivability/qualification is judged to be about \$200,000 per plant.

The costs for the 20 plants are then:

testing =	\$4,000,000	(20 x \$200,000)
analysis =	\$1,000,000	(20 x \$50,000)
Total =	\$5,000,000	

4.4 Costs of Analyses

The specific costs of this requirement are the analysis costs discussed under 4.2 and 4.3 and repeated here:

hydrogen control system =	\$6,000,000
survivability/	= \$1,000,000
qualification	
Total	= \$7,000,000.

The cost of the reporting requirement for documenting and submitting the analyses to the Commission is included in the above figures and is estimated to represent about 10 percent of the total cost or \$700,000.

Enclosure "G"

4.5 Sources of Cost Estimates

The above costs have been estimated based on preliminary data supplied by Pacific Northwest Laboratories (PNL) in support of Unresolved Safety Issue A-48, "Hydrogen Control Measures and Effect of Hydrogen Burns on Safety Equipment." Comments supplied by the Industry Degraded Core Rulemaking (IDCOR) Program and by Wisconsin Electric were also considered in arriving at the estimates. Finally, actual costs were solicited with regard to the Sequoyah, the McGuire and the Perry plants, since they have already had significant expenditures related to the design and installation of a distributed igniter system and the demonstration of survivability/qualification. These costs were tempered when arriving at the final estimated costs for the rule by the belief that the Sequoyah costs are expected to be higher than for future forward fitting of plants.

4.6 NRC Costs

The additional cost to the NRC is expected to result from the required evaluation of the submitted reports. It is estimated that it will involve about 24 man-weeks (mw) for the evaluation of each of the 20 reports for a total of 480 mw (9.2 my) or \$920,000.

Enclosure "G"

5. DECISION RATIONALE

Following the accident at TMI, the staff undertook a reassessment of plant capabilities to tolerate the consequences of a severe accident. One concern was that a hydrogen burn resulting from an accident similar to TMI-2 could result in a breach of containment. The staff concluded that ice condenser and Mark III type containments could safely accommodate the burning of hydrogen produced from a 25 percent fuel cladding-water reaction. However, since the accident at TMI-2 resulted in an estimated 45-50% reaction, it was felt prudent to require enhanced hydrogen control capability for reactors with these types of containments.

In 1981 the Commission began implementing the requirements, now being incorporated into this rule, for ice condenser PWRs and for Mark III BWRs. These requirements were intended to provide reasonable assurance, pending generic resolution of severe accident issues, that the risk of degraded core accidents for these types of plants is acceptable. Thus far the Commission has imposed these requirements on 5 plants in individual licensing cases following detailed plant reviews. The purpose of this rule is to codify the requirements already being imposed on plants on a case-by-case basis.

Although the requirement in this rule will result in substantial costs to the industry (~\$19,000,000) and the NRC (~\$900,000), the Commission has already determined in individual licensing cases that

these requirements are necessary to assure acceptable levels of risk. The net result of codifying these requirements into the NRC regulations will be to eliminate the need for costly litigation of the hydrogen control issue in future licensing cases.

6. IMPLEMENTATION

6.1 Schedule

No implementation problems are now anticipated. As a result of comments received on the proposed rule, the schedule has been relaxed by at least one year. Now, only the analyses are required within one year; the corresponding design changes and survivability/qualification demonstration would not be required until two years.

6.2 Relationship to Other Schedules

In view of the implementation schedule recommended, it is not anticipated that other required actions will be affected since needed personnel can be acquired or reassigned to perform the tasks.

NRC ADOPTS ADDITIONAL HYDROGEN CONTROL REQUIREMENTS
FOR NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS

The Nuclear Regulatory Commission is amending its regulations to improve the hydrogen control capability in nuclear power plants which have Mark III or ice condenser-type containments.

In the event of a loss-of-coolant accident, the cladding of the nuclear fuel could be damaged or melted and react with the reactor cooling water to form hydrogen. If sufficient quantities of hydrogen were released to a reactor containment and combine with oxygen, an explosion or fire could result in the loss of containment integrity and the subsequent release of large quantities of radioactivity to the environment.

The new amendments to Part 50 of the Commission's regulations require that owners of boiling water reactors with Mark III containments or pressurized water reactors with ice condenser containments assure that:

Enclosure "H"

--each reactor is provided with a system capable of handling--without loss of containment integrity--an amount of hydrogen equivalent to that which would be generated if at least 75 percent of the fuel cladding melted and reacted with cooling water;

--each reactor that does not rely on an inerted atmosphere (the oxygen in the atmosphere is replaced by a gas such as nitrogen) for hydrogen control, have safety systems--those systems necessary to establish and maintain a safe shutdown condition and maintain containment integrity--that can function after the burning of substantial amounts of hydrogen;

--analyses be performed for each reactor to support the design of the hydrogen control system and to assure the structural integrity of the containment and the survivability of needed safety systems during a hydrogen burn.

The new amendments are among a number of actions taken by the Commission since the March 1979 accident at Three Mile Island. That accident resulted in the generation of hydrogen--from the fuel cladding-water reaction--well in excess of the amounts assumed when the reactor containment was designed.

As a result of the accident, the NRC has initiated a long-term effort to determine to what extent nuclear power plants should be designed to deal effectively with accidents which result in damage to or melting of the nuclear fuel.

In the interim, however, the Commission determined that certain hydrogen control changes are of such safety significance that they should be implemented pending completion of the long-term effort. The initial measure requiring, among other things, inerted containments for boiling water reactors having Mark I and Mark II containments, was published in the Federal Register in December 1981.

The new amendments governing Mark III and ice condenser-type containments will become effective 30 days after publication in the Federal Register on _____.

Implementation of the safety systems is required two years after the effective date of the amendments, or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power, whichever is later. The analyses requirement must be completed one year after the effective date of the rule, or the date of issuance of a license authorizing operation above 5 percent of full power, whichever is later.

#